

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1	no. of pages 2
organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	from date 01 Mar 68	hour 2400	to date 01 Mar 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened				J	
2	0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
3	0155	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
4	0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
5	0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
6	0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
7	0550	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
8	0645	Fr Co C: C13 closed BC				Dty Off, J, Bde	
9	0742	Fr Chopper: at BS 649 694914 there are three new graves just outside vil				Dty Off, J, Map	
10	0735	Fr Co B: all Co B OP are in at this time				Bde, Dty Off, J	
11	0800	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
12	0900	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
13	0915	Fr Co D: D26 has contact at old base camp, rec lots of SA fire request arty, loc BS 640985				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
14	1000	Fr Co A: A26 sending patrol out, western APEX 675961, southern APEX 690960, eastern APEX 700960				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1115	Fr Co A: A26 loc 710964, going to send out 2 sub elements, one going NW one click, 2nd to the SW				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1120	Fr Co B: B12 520895				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
17	1130	Fr Co D: request dust-off for D16 at , dust-off complete at 1139				Bde, Dty Off, J	
18	1140	To Bde: B12 at 520895, A26 at 710964				Dty Off, J, Map	
19	1211	Fr Co A: A26 found tunnel 20-30 meters long, at 707966, over looks CAP 5, resently used				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1246	Fr Co B: B12 at 557905				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1357	Fr Co A: A26 at 700965				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
22	1450	Fr Co B: B12 has closed B16 loc				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1510	Fr Co B: B11 has closed B16 loc at CAP L-6				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1601	Fr Co A: A26 closed BC, A23 at 703965 setting up NDP until dark, then setting up ambushes at 709965, and 701970				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
25	1755	Fr Co B: B16 will move to 575915 then to 592921 then back to CAP L-6 befor 2400hrs				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
26	1815	Fr Bde 21A: spotted 3-4 psnl in green uniform, one in black w/packs moving SE at 639979, D6 in area, will mark position w/smoke, arty requested, Bde firing on them after they started to run at loc results: 2 KIA, D32,34 moving to check area					
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO						Robert O. Colvin	

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOE DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By msf NARA Date 5/24/01

[illegible][illegible]

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, ~~1ST~~ Group 2

~~Downgraded At 3 Year~~

DA Form 1594

Intervals; Dec'd
After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOB.DIR 5200.10

DCB.DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 62 FOR PERIOD 011600 TO 021600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 01 Mar 68, command element Co D, 1st, 2d, and 3d plt, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, conducting 2 ambushes 011800 - 020600 at BS 691965 and BS 699970 w/neg enemy contact, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 020730 2d plt conducted S/C from LZ Paradise NW to An Apex of BT 667013 and return to LZ Paradise. Results: Neg enemy contact, 020800 3d plt conducted S/C opn from LZ Paradise SW to An Apex of BS 673963 and return to LZ Paradise, Results: Negative contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 020800 1st plt moved from CAP L-6 to LZ Gator to begin security of OPs, 020730 3d plt moved from LZ Gator and continued SE to Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and began security of Bridge. Arrived at Bridge 020945.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) began opns 020800 in grid squares (BS 6298, BS 6297, Bs 6398, Bs 6397), 021510 1st plt found a tunnel at BS 628973 which held 1 belt of 7.62 ammo, 7 M60 magazines, 2 Chicom carbines and 1 CDU Butterfly bomb, Neg enemy contact. 4th plt (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist Bn TOC, D 4th plt (-), and HHC (-) in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 020800 Recon plt (-) moved from Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 to Bn Trains area, BT 550016, 3d sqd Recon plt then moved from trains area to Military Police OP, TOD: 021600. 2d sqd 1st plt and 2d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975. 030800 1 plt will conduct S/C of Phuoc Hoa (5), BS 6799.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist 1-508 Inf (ABN) in security of LZ Gator, BS573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic, (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 030730 2d plt will move from LZ Gator to CAP L-1, BS 612952 and conduct search opns and saturation ambushes in island area (see overlay), 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains OPCON to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues opns in grid squares BS 6298, BS 6297, BS 6398, BS 6397 and establish saturation patrols in that area, continue opns till 041200 Mar 68, 4th plt (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist Bn TOC, D-4th plt (-), and HHC (-) in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d sqd Recon plt continues opns at Nui Nam Tram, BT 665047, 2d sqd 1st plt, and 2d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

021330 - C&C ship received sniper fire at coord BS 651991. Returned fire, Results: Negative.

~~021115~~ 021115 - Cap L-4 engaged 3 VC at coord BT 655007. Results: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 651991	021330	C&C.	C&C / 0	Unk/ 0	EN
QN/BT	BT 655007	021115	Team/Pt1	Cap L-4/0	Unk/ 1 KIA 2 WIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AIRBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	IP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					2	1	
N		2				1	
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	
C CO D							
N							
D CO D					1		
N		5					
E CO D					1		
N							
TOTAL D					1 4	2	
N		7				6	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA
2 WIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	17
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	499 205
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BW TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
 HHC BC BT 550016
 A CO BC BS 700975
 B CO (-) BS 573966
 C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf
 D CO (-) BS 655961
 E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
 OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.
 OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5

Signature

Larry D. Hamlin

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	02 March 68	2400	02 Mar 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened				J	
2	0002	Fr Co E: E13 will go out at 0600 tomorrow to coord BS 662953, stay out most of the day				Dty Off, J	
3	0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
4	0115	Fr Binh Son: CAP 4 found a notebook of an PFs wich contained 1-52 command freq, Co D freq, and POs Concord and 1/48/ Ahline				Bde, Dty Off, J	
5	0145	To Bde: SITREP -no change				Dty Off, J	
6	0224	Fr Co B: B16 closed CAP 6				Bde, Dty Off, J	
7	0224	Fr Co D: have one WHA, slight flesh wound on finger, request routine dust-off in the morning				Dty Off, J	
8	0250	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
9	0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
10	0500	Fr Co B: saw a possible camp fire 170° approx 1500 mete s from OP#3				Dty Off, J	
11	0650	Fr Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
12	0719	Fr Co D: man injured rec injury when another man opened up on some noises, the man put his hand up and rec the flesh wound, dust pff complete at 0852				Dty Off, J	
13	0723	Fr Co A: A62 left BC for sweep				Bde, Dty Off, J	
14	0820	Fr Binh Son: in vil vic 556987 there are not National Police they are PRV				Bde, Dty Off, J	
15	0844	Fr Co B: B16 entered BC, Fr Co A: A26 at 666009				Dty Off, J, Map	
16	0855	Fr CAP 4: one VC KIA and one VC WIA, no wpns, also have one wounded CIA at vic 658007				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
17	0905	Fr CAP 14: one more VC KIA (hamlet chief Dong Le (5))				Bde, Dty Off, J	
18	0915	Fr CAP 6: yesterday a girl 20 yrs old went to a medic and said the Army shot her, when told to lay down she walked off, she died this morning; Our cap medics reports only one male was shot in the head yesterday				Dty Off, J	
19	1023	Fr Co A: A26 at 675005, A36 is loc at tunnel coord 707966, rec demo fr S4 to blow tunnel				Bde, Dty Off, J	
20	1049	Fr Co E: E12 rec sniper fire at 661953, returned fire, searching out area				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1056	Fr FAC: spotted 50 to 75 cows and psnl at 662998				Co A, CAP 3, Dty Off	
22	1115	Fr Co A: A36 destroyed tunnel, searching out area moving to obj 662998; A26 at 689984				Bde, Dty Off, J	
23	1217	Fr Co E: E13 returned to base camp				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1225	Fr Co A: A26 at coord 662998 has two detainees, a Xay and Du				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
25	1315	Fr C&C: rec sniper SA fire from vic 651991				Dty Off, J, Map	
26	1325	Fr Co A: A36 ret to base camp				Dty Off, J, Bde	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLWIN, 2LT, LNO

Signature

Robert O. Colwin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
27	1445		Fr Co D: destroyed dud 105 rd at vic 627972				Dty Off, J, Bde
28	1510		Fr Co D: D16 found cashe in tunnel coord 628970. tunnel opening was 12' by 18' it went down for 10' then parallel to ground for 12' then brok onto room large enough for a fire team, 8 loose rds and 84 on belt of 7.67mm rds, several M16 magazines, 1 45 cal mag, one butterfly bomb (CBU), 2 chicon carbine, wpns SN #1 25188 on stock, #2 L8164 on receiver, D6 requests naplam strike to clear the heavy brush to help locate other tunnels				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map S2
29	1511		Fr Bn T ains: rec CAP locations				Dty off, J, Map, Bde
30	1515		Fr Co A: A26 closed base camp				Bde, Dty Off, J
31	1635		Fr Co D: D16 killed 6 VC, 1 female, 5 male at vic 630974, recovered 9 grenades, 1 Thompson Submachine Gun and 3 Thompson mags, money, one Russian hammer, sickle flag; D16 was probing for tunnels and one VC opened cover with 2 grenades on hands, VC was shot, he dropped one grenade and fell back into hole, D16 rec no casualties, and sprayed tunnel w/SA fire, tunnel was protective bunker type in bank terrace w/tapered trap door-wall camouflaged; also found 2 M26 grenades, 3-chicon grenades, 4 home made grenades, 120rds 45 cal, 4 pistol belts, bag of documents, chow, bandages, SN 66 of Thompson is 665225				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
32	1710		Fr Co A: sent in ambush loc for tonight				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
33		1842	To Bde: Sent in all unit locations				Dty Off, j, Map
34	1940		Fr Co E: 4 man anti-sniper team will move out at 0600 for vic 659951				Dty Off, J
35	1945		Fr Co A: A11 had encountered 10-12 VC west to east, still engaged in gun fire at vic 684973				Bde, Dty Off, J
36	2005		Fr Co A: confirmed one kill at vic 683974, no wpn, no papers ret to OP BALCK				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
37	2150		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
38		2250	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
39		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
40	2400		Journal Closed				J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
 ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature
Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD-DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 63 FOR PERIOD 021600 TO 031600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 02 Mar 68, command element, Co D, troop elements, 1st, 2d and 3d plts D Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 030800 2d plt conducted S/C of Phuoc Hoa (5), BS 6799 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978, OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Man, BS 574967). 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues opns in grid squares, BS 6298, BS 6297, BS 6398, BS 6397. 021630 1st plt at BS 630974 walked up on a trap door. 1 VC came out with a grenade, was engaged by 1st plt, Results: 6 VC KIA in tunnel. 4th plt (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist Bn TOC, D 4th plt, (-) and HHC (-) in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 2d sqd Recon plt remain opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TZOR, conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 041300. 1 plt will conduct blocking forces at BT 673015, and BT 667002 for D Co (-) CA at Dong Le (4) BT 665015.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976, OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 041300 1st and 3d plts will conduct CA to Dong Le (4), BT 665015 PZ, BS 625978, 2 LZs, BT 657020, BT 664028.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon Plt Remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

021630 - D Co (1st plt) walked upon a trap door at BS 630974, 1 VC came out ~~XX~~ with 2 grenades in his hand, 1st plt shot the VC, causing him to fall back into the hole. After the grenade went off in the hole 1st plt went in finding 6 VC KIA, personal gear, 1 Thompson Sub-machine gun, 2 magazines and a Russian Flag w/Ho Chi Minh's face on it.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

QN/BS	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
BS 630974	021630	Plt/S/C	D Co / D	Unk/ 6 VC KIA	MR	

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1	1	0
N						5	1
C CO D							
N							
D CO D					1		
N							1
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					1	2	
N						6	1 2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 6 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	7
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	18	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	65	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	205
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 , LZ CHIPPAWA , BS 485968

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon
plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5

Signature *Larry D. Hamlin*

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	0001	03 Mar 68	2400	03 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken
1	0001		Journal Closed			J
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
3	0215		Fr Co B: B6 reports 1-508 Recon has one VC KIA, 2 WIA, 1 detainee, had ID cards, were running east to west on highway 1 coord vic 573953			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
4		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
5		0650	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
6		0855	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
7		0953	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
8	1152		Fr CAP 3: at coord 675979 2 VC bodies found, deaths due to arty, we had H&I in this area last night, also one possible KIA, villagers said there were 12 VC in area last night			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
9	1300		Fr Bde: 1-508 will pull out of LZ Chippewa on 4-5 Mar, must have enough psople in seaside for 3 ambushes tonight			S3, Dty Off, J
10	1752		Fr Co D: sent seaside ambushes and positions			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
11	1730		Fr Co A: sent in night ambushes			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	1854		Fr Co B: sent in night locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13	1900		Fr CAP 4: L4 or L2 is suppose to get hit tonight by 2 plts of VC (about 50 men) Intell fr Vietnamese			Bde, Dty Off, S2
14	1910		Fr Co D: D16 found tunnel vic 631974, one Russian carbine SN 5300, one M17 lan, Chi Con 7.62 - 132 rds, 31 US rds(short rds for the AK47) one grenade launcher, M16 ammo 112 rds, one 312 phone SN 47806			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
15	2005		Fr Co A: all ambushes are in position			Bde, Dty Off, J
16		2050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
17	2123		Fr Chopper: spotted muzzle flashes north west about 1.5 clicks grid 6405			Dty Off, J, Map
18	2135		Fr Recon: spotted fresh tracks, we may not be along			
19	2137		Fr CAP 4: under heavy contact			Bde, Dty Off, J
20	2146		Fr LRRP: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
21	2152		To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
22	2252		To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
23	2311		Fr Recon: loc at 663045, stoped all movement			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
24	2334		Fr LRRP: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J, Bde
25		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
26	2400		Journal Closed			Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JOER ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOR DIR 5200.10

File
JPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 64 FOR PERIOD 031600 TO 041600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 03 Mar 68, Command element Co D, Troop elements, 1st, 2d, and 3d plts, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 conducting 3 ambushes 031800 - 040600 at BS 682962, BS 679990, and BS 710963 w/neg enemy contact. 041000 2 plts moved administratively from LZ Paradise to LZ Chippawa to begin security, 041300 3d plt conducted blocking forces at BT 673015, and BT 667002 for D Co (-) CA at Dong Le (4), BT 665015, Results: Negative enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and Occupation of 5 Ops in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Mac Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, with negative enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 041300 1st and 3d plts conducted CA to Dong Le (4), BT 665015. PA; 041303, BS 625975, 1st LZ: 041320, BT 657020. 2d LZ BT 664028, Results Negative enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, conducting 1 daytime ptl 040900 at BS 659953. Results: 3 US WHA, 1 US KHA as a result of a booby trap at BS 659953, Medivac completed 1207 hrs. Recon Plt (-) continues occupation of 1 OP at BT 665048. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police CP, BT 622017.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 and LZ Chippawa BS 485967, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 050800 1 plt will conduct CA at vic BS 479990 fr PZ-LZ Chippawa.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 Opsin that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 1st and 3d plts continue S/C opns vic Dong Le (40, ~~XXXXXXX~~ BT 665015, 2d plt continues ambush and security opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 622017. Recon plt (-) continues occupation of 1 OP At BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 0

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 0

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

040810 - Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 Received 3-4 rds SA sniper fire,
Return fire: Results: Negative.

041140 - Co E (Recon plt (-) hit a booby trap at BS 658951, Results: 1 US KHA,
3 US WHA, Dustoff completed 1207 hrs.

041203 - CAP L-3 received heavy auto wpsn fire at BT 661009, Return arty fire,
Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 655961	040810	Bn Fire Base/NA	Bn Fire Base/0	UNK/0	EN
QN/BS BS 658951	041140	Plt (-)/Plt	Co E 1-52/1 US KHA	UNK/0	EN
			3 US WHA		
QN/BS BS 661009	041203	CAP Team/ NA	CAP L-3/0	UNK/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	1
C CO D							
N							
D CO D					1		
N							1
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					1 2	2	
N						6	1 2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KHA
3 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	1	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	3	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	7
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	XXX 0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	XXX 2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	19	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	68	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	205
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC	BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
HHC BC	BT 550016
A CO	BC BS 700975, LZ Chippawa, BS 485968
B CO	(-) BS 573966
C CO	(-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf
D CO	(-) BS 655961
E CO	(-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt Opcon BMP OP BT 622017.
OP BLACK	BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2	0057		Fr Co B: OP#7 rec SA fire 300 meters down road fr LZ Gaotr, spotted person running, fired at him, neg results vic 576956			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
3	0150		Fr Bde: CLDC under yellow alert			Co D, A, C, Dyt Off, J	
4	0200		Fr CAP 3: PF rev sniper fire, returning fire at vic 665978, neg results			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
5	0250		Fr Bruker Con: 2 explosion UNK origin reported 10 meters outside defense wire on SW side			Bde, Dty Off, J	
6	0310		Fr Bde: CLDC on gray alert			Co A, C, D, J	
7		0656	To Bde: SETREP - no change - neg contact w/LRRP			Dty Off, J	
8	0753		Fr Co A: ambushes are moving towards base camp			Bde, Dty Off, J	
9	0849		Fr Co B: south of the bridge has been cleared			Dty Off, J	
10	1052		Fr Recon: have man with weapon pinned down in some sacks			Dty Off, J	
11	1100		Fr Co A: located 300 VC at 644922, 650925, 635930, 633927, they are armed with two 60mm, 157RR and 80 4 BRA, SAs; Co 95 + 80 labors are now at grid 629940			Dty Off, J, Map, S2	
12	1101		Fr LRRP: are their friendlies at 669958; Reply affirmative			Dty Off, J	
13	1109		Fr S3: completed liftoff			Dty Off, J	
14	1119		Fr Co A: A26 left A base			Dty Off, J, Bde	
15	1150		Fr Co E: request dustoff for four psnl at 659955 ran into a boobytrap, three psnl have been injured, rec fire fr the south, dust off on the way and area insecure			Bde, Dty Off, J	
16	1206		Dust off completed			Bde, Dty Off, J	
17	1221		Fr Recon: the KHA from the boobytrap is SGT Johnson			Bde, Dty Off, J	
18	1226		Fr Co A: A26 667998, A23 675005; Co D: D6, 16, 26 at 625975 this will be PZ for today			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
19	1237		Fr CAP 3: rec AW and 50CAL fire, vic 661009			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1257		CAP 3 loc 655005, L4 almost to the blocking loc			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1311		Fr Co A: A26 655003, A22 668005, A23 67300			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1324		Fr 6A: PZ 1303, LZ 1307 at 659017, LZ Cold			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1324		Fr 6A: LZ east 1320 vic 668017 and cold			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
24	1337		Fr Bn CO: get a IPW team			Bde, Dty Off, J	
25	1342		Fr 6A: D16 rounded up about 50 psnl, A26 moving fr loc on east side of river, D26 has one man to be evacuated, pulled ligement in leg			Bde, Dty Off, J	
26	1408		Fr 6A: coming to LZ Ann, then to rear, have man fr Co D, have S2 get IPW team ready for pick-up			Bde, Dty Off, J	
26	1412		Fr Co D to CAP 3: have 30 Vietnamese saying they are friendly			Bde, Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature
Robert O. Colvin
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified At 2 Years

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOB DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

file
8PR

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf	Coord BS 655961	0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken
	in	out		
			they are members of priest hood, had different ID cards, would like PFs to check out thses psnl	Dty Off, J
27	1426		Fr Co D: request dust-off for 2 Vietnamese children hit by gunships coord BT 670016; dust-off complete at 1435	Bde, Dty Off, J
28	1440		Fr LRRP: spotted 8 VC, 2 maybe NVA at 659948	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
29	1520		To Bde: CLDC reaction force called in	Dty Off, J
30	1620		Fr 1-508: loc of B16 is 556996	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
31	1631		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
32	1635		Fr Co A: A26 is back at this time	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
33	1639		Fr CAP 3: CAP 4 Belen B element made contact at civ 663009, rec 50-60 carbine fire	Dty Off, J, Map
34	1641		Fr LRRP: request dust-off, one man stepped on mine at 662937, has injured arm; 041700 do not want dust-off want an extraction to left all of LRRP	
35	1642		out Fr CAP L-4 all activities are back in BC	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J
36	1707		Fr Co D: sent in seaside ambushes for tonight	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
37	1715		Fr Recon: are a lot of people and boats in vic of 670040	Dty Off, J, Map
38	1724		Fr S2: at 1530 Arty found a satchel charge 30 meters outside of perimeter, SW from LZ ANN, charge was 12" long, 8" in diameter, 10" high, sandbagged with cord, and wire handle	Bde, Dty Off, J
39	1725		Fr 1-508: loc of B16 is BS 546984	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
40	1742		To Bde: LRRP extracted at 1734hrs	Dty Off, J
41	1630		(delayed entry) Fr S3: at BS 653985 a tunnel found, large enough to walk in, 50-75 ft, there was more tunnel to left, a room 8X8 and about 6' high was also located in same tunnel complex; tunnel and demolition team was requested fr Bde for pick up at 051100, equip found: 550 rds 7.62 Russian, 750rds 30.06 loose, 480rds in 8rd clips of 30.06, 27 electric blasting caps, 10 chicom grandes new, 80 rds M2 carbine, 4 mags M2 carbine ammo, 1 radio battery, 2 charges TMF, some rounds were armor piercing and traces	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
42	1800		Fr C&C: at 631974 sqd of VC spotted, rec AW wpn fire, returned fire, have them pinned down, gunships requested, secondary explosion reported, gunships in area, 7 man RF dropped in area, will bein area 10 min, found 2 tunnels and blew them (RF extr 1928)	
			apparently VC were digging grave for VC bodias left in area from contact with Co D yesterday	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
43	1820		Fr Co D: D6 has hvy contact coord 663007, rec AW fire area Dong Le (4), D16 KHA need MEDVAC, contact broken 1830, D16 hit in chest, 2 gunships in area, D6 withdrawlin 1845, withdrew to safe area, gunships killed one sniper, MEDVAC completed at 1853	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O: COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DDP DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 65 FOR PERIOD 041600 TO 051600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 04 Mar 68, command element Co D, troop elements 1st and 2nd plt Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1st and 3rd plt continue security of LZ Chippewa BS 485967, one sqd secures OP BLACK BS 697975, neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues w/assistance of Co B 1-508 Inf ABN, security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and 041800 - 050600 conducted 6 ambushes at BS 582955, BS 572950, BS 570943, BS 575915, BS 581921 and BS 591924 w/neg enemy contact. 1st plt continued combined opn w/CAP L-6 at BS 560930, BS 590930, and BS 560900 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) remains Op Con to 1046 Inf, 198th Bde.

D CO, 1-52 Inf: Co D(-) continues security of Bn fire base LZ Ann BS 655961, 1st and 3rd plt continue S/C opn vic Dong Le (4) BT 665015, 041820 1st plt rec heavy automatic weapon fire at BT 663007; results: 1 US KHA, 2nd plt continues ambush and security opns at seaside AO.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to assist in security of Bn fire base BS 655961, 2nd sqd 1st plt and 3rd sqd Recon plt remain Op Con to MP OP BT 622017

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1st and 3rd plts continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 485967, one sqd secures OP BLACK BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues to assist Bo B 1-508 Inf ABN in security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP#3 BS 578976, OP#5 BS 567978, OP#7 BS 577964, OP#8 BS 574966, OP Nuc Man, BS 574967, 1st plt continues combined opn w/CAP L-6 at BS 560930, BS 590930, BS 560900, 3rd plt continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) remains Op Con to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

Co D 1-52 Inf: Continues security of Bn fire base LZ Ann BS 655961, 1st and 3rd plt continue S/C opn vic Dong Le (4) BT 665015, 2nd plt continues ambush and security ops at Seaside AO.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to assist in security of Bn fire base LZ Ann BS 655961, 2nd sqd and 1st plt and 3rd ~~platoon~~ sqd Rth con plt remain Op Con to MP OP BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 041800 C&C ship spotted 7 bodies at BS 713965, 2 VC were trying to recover the bodies. VC fired AW at C&C, one VC had green uniform, est 1 sqd VC firing AW. Gunships called in; Res: neg.
041820 Co D (1st plt) was engaged w/hvy AW fire at BT 663007, gunships called in; Res: 1 US KHA.
042150 CAP L-6 at BS 596924 was engaged by a sniper, rtn fire; Res: 1 VC KIA, one Thompson submachine gun and 4 home made grenades CIA.
050630 CAP L-5 at BS 696945 walked into VC ambush, Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC escaped, one M-1 rifle, one CKC f/f rifle, 3 clips M-1 ammo, 8 ROS CKC ammo, clip (10 rds) US 30 ammo, 2 cartridge belts, one medical kit, CIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 713965	041800	C&C/NA	C&C/0	UNK/0	EN
QN/BS BT 663007	041820	PLT/S/C	Co D 1-52/1 US KHA	UNK/0	EN
QN/BS BS 596924	042150	CAP 6/Plt	CAP 6/0	UNK/1 VC KIA	EN
QN/BS BS 696945	050630	CAP 5/Plt	CAP 5/0	UNK/2 VC KIA	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NA

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D						1	
N		3				1	
B CO D					1	1	
N		6			1	5	1
C CO D							
N							
D CO D					1		1
N					1		1
E CO D	1						
N	1						
TOTAL D	1				1	2	
N	1	9			1	6	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 US KHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	3	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	7
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	68	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	208
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC	BS 655961	Bn Trains BT 550016
HHC BC	BT 550016	
A CO	BC BS 700975	LZ Chippewa BS 485968
B CO	(-) BS 573966	
C CO	(-) Op Con to 1-46 Inf	
D CO	(-) BS 655961	
E CO	(-) BS 655961	LZ Ann 1st plt 1st sqd and 2nd sqd recon plt
OP BLACK	Op Con to MP OP BT 622017	
	BS 695975	

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By m27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2	0150		Fr Co B: B36 on Binh Son bridge fec SA fire fr				
3		0350	the SE, also Binh Son rec light probe To Bde: SITREP - normal			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J	
4	0525		Fr Co E Recon: H&I coming too close to our loc			Dty Off, J	
5	0524		Fr CAP L-4: starting on 1st sweep for today,				
6		0805	request H&I in that area cease To Recon: check out 667012 to 671019, look in			Arty, Dty Off, J, Bde	
7	0836		hedge rows Fr CAP 4: 1 VC KIA and got one AK47, was a recon			Dty Off, J	
			element 6 psnl w/AW heading northernly at 30° loc				
			650013 heading to grid 6502, wearing black PJs			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
8	0908		Fr CAP 4: found a bunker type vil for about a plt,				
			were Co D has contact yesterday at loc 650013, also				
			another VC KIA, no ID or weapons still looking,				
9	0913		loc is about 100 meters west of last KIA Fr Co E: firing 106 at coord 659942 at sniper			Bde, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J	
10	0917		Fr Co D: found tunnel at loc 663007, found some				
			documents, tunnel able to hold 3 psnl			Bde, Dty Off, J	
11	0947		Fr Co E: E15 will be at tunnel loc at 651958			Dty Off, J, Map	
12		1015	To Bde: sent in unit loc to Bde			Dty Off, J, Map	
13	1110		Fr Co A: Bde 21A: checked out grid 6894, 7194,			6891,	
			7191, things normal in those areas			Dty Off, J, S2	
14	1136		Fr Co A: request MEDEVAC for Vietnamese child,				
			has some kind of disease loc OP BLACK, dust off			Bde, Dty Off, J	
			complete at 1252				
15	1137		Fr CAP 5: at 050630 loc 696945 4 VC w/wpns, walked				
			into abush sight, fired on VC killed two, two			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
			escaped				
16	1210		Fr CAP 4: request rottine dust-off for 2 VN childern,				
			apparently some kind of epidemic in village,			Bde, Dty Off, J	
			dust off complete at 1255				
17	1215		Fr CAP 4: found equip in tunnel, 250lbs of food,				
			1 - AK50, 3 chicon grenades, 1 M26 grenade, mag			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
			of ammo for AK50, documtns and maps				
18	1250		Fr Co D: 6 VC captured out of tunnel 3 wounded,				
			wasnt them extraced loc 667008, started digging out			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
			airhole, VC fled out entrance and captured,				
			extraction completed at 1325			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
19	1425		Fr A36: A14 was inserted at 480000, insertion				
			time of 051415			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1430		Fr Bde: 1-508 will depart Gator tomorrow as soon				
			as road is clear approx 0800 to CLDC gate and join			Co B, Dty Off, J	
			with convoy there				
21	1505		Fr Bunkers Control: 3 VC w/carbines in from			Group 4	
			bunkers 15 & 16, at grid 650947, arty called			Downgraded At 3 Year	
			results			Intervals: Declassified	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD-DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

file
OK

CONFIDENTIAL					page no. 2		no. of pages 3	
11LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG								
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	in	out						
22	1510		Fr Co E Recon: E13 closed base camp				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1602		Fr Co E: E13 patrol moving to coord 650947 in ref to msg 21				Dty Off, J	
24	1617		Fr Co D: sent in night locations				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
25	1630		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
26	1710		Fr CAP 3: have 2 detainees captured in area of Dong Le (1)&(2), one of them is on the black list, both were together, request we take them to rear				Dty Off, J, Bde	
27	1730		Fr Co E: E13 back in base camp				Dty Off, J	
28	1735		Fr CAP 4: patrol saw 3 VC sitting loc 625983, one fired on patrol w/M16 rifle, returned fire; results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA, searching for other					
29	1750		VC, SN M16 614282 Fr Co D: D6 re sniper fire fr 662012				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J, Map	
30	1755		Fr A Co: 1st plt 4th sqd at BT 472024.				Dty Off, J	
31	1800		Fr CAP 4: WL4 has broken contact. Returning to BC.				Dty Off, J	
32	1800		Fr B Co: 1st plt 3d sqd has returned to REX				Dty Off, J	
33	1803		B 1st plt leaders location. Fr D Co: CO would like C&C to his location					
			BT 663007 to pick up all that ammo he took out of the tunnel. Also sniper fire has stopped.				Dty Off, J	
34	1815		Fr C&C: Just received one bullet hole in ship.				Dty Off, J	
35	1820		Fr D Co: D6 believes shot came from the village or across the river. C&C says it came from BT 668021. Got hit on left side.				Dty Off, J	
36	1850		Fr Bde: Aeroscout Co will be working in Seaside AO. (Notified D36)				Dty Off, J	
37	1920		Fr B Co: DELAYED REPORT: 1st plt 2nd sqd closed to B16 at 1600 hrs.				Dty Off, J	
38	1900		Fr D & B Co: Notified REX us of their night locations.				Dty Off, J	
39	1925		Fr B Co: B13 in position. B11 in moving out.				Dty Off, J	
40	1927		Fr D Co: Being probed from south of perimeter. Seize of force unk. Request Arty. Getting fire from base of hill as well as Dong Le 4, BS 662-015. 3-4 snipers. 1 confirmed AW. Contact broken 051935.				Dty Off, J,	
41	1930		Fr Bde: 1-508 movement north tomorrow. 1-508 will depart Gator by truck as soon as road is clear (approx 0900) and move to CLDC gate and join w/505th convoy there. We should provide hot breakfast and 2 meals C's for rest of day.					
42	1930	KK	We should also make sure Gator is secured. Fr D Co: D Co CO night activities have been canceled.				Dty Off, J	
43	2000		Fr Binh Son: Notified us of PF locations.				Dty Off, J, S3	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					Signature			
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO					<i>Robert O. Colvin</i>			

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

Q

3

signature
Robert O. Colver

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Authority NND 873541
By mgf NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 66 FOR PERIOD 051600 TO 061600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 05 Mar 68, command element Co D, troop elements A Co 3d plt, 1st, 2d and 3d plts of D Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 4th sqd 1st plt continued S/C opns at BS 5000 w/neg enemy contact. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues w/assistance of Co B 1-508 Inf (ABN), security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 conducting 2 ambushes 051800 - 060600 at BS 575916 and BS 566915 w/neg enemy contact. and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). ~~Results: 3 US WHA, SA Fire received from 3 different locations; also LZ Gator Received 3-4 mortar rds in perimeter, Neg casualties.~~
060224 OP Nuc Mau received 2 grenades, Results: 3 US WHA, SA Fire received from 3 different locations; also LZ Gator Received 3-4 mortar rds in perimeter, Neg casualties.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of ^Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 1st and 3d plts continue S/C opn vic Dong Le (4), BT 665015 w/neg enemy contact, 4 ambushes were conducted 051800 - 060600 at BT 659014, BT 666017, BT 666008, and BT 670010 w/neg enemy contact, 2d plt continues ambush and security opns at Seaside A0.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police Co, BT 665048.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 1 sqd continues S/C opn from NDP 06 Mar, BT 507000 to vic BS 515978, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist B Co, 1-508 Inf (ABN), in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 070800 1st plt will conduct combined opn w/1 sqd 3d plt, Recon plt (-) E Co, and engrs to search area at BS 5791 and BS 5792.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 1st and 3d plts continue S/C opns vic Dong Le (4), BT 665015, 2d plt continues ambush and security opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 070800 Recon plt (-) will depart LZ Ann by Aircraft to Binh Son Bridge, and continue on to Recon for B Co S/C opn at vic BS 5791, BS 5792 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

060224 - B Co (OP Nuc Mau) at BS 574964 received small arms fire and 2 grenades were thrown inside perimeter, Results: 3 US WHA.

060245 - B Co (LZ Gator) at BS 485968 received 3-4 incoming mortar rds and 3 satchel charges, Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 574964	060224	SQD/OP	Co B 1-52/3 US WHA	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS	BS 485908	060245	Co (-)/NDP	Co B 1-52/0	UNK/O	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D		X				1	
N		4				5	
C CO D							
N							
D CO D					1		
N							1
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					1	1	2
N		4				6	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3 US WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	7
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	208
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
 HHC BC BT 550016
 A CO BC BS 700975 LZ Chippawa BS 485968
 B CO (-) BS 573966
 C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf
 D CO (-) BS 655961
 E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
 Opcon to MP OP BT 622017.
 OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL
Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By MBF NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
	in	out					
	1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0055	To Bde; SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3	0224		Fr Co B: Nuc Mau rec mortars, request Dust-off for 3 US psnl and 1 PF at BS 573953; LZ Gator rec 3 mortar rds, taking injured psnl to OP#7 so dust off can land; Dust-off complete 0256				Bde, Dty Off, J
4	0302		Fr Co B: there were three sab satchel charges north and south of perimeter, 5 mortar rds outside of perimeter, at OP Nuc Mau they rec a number of grenades, 3 men injured plus one PF they also rec SA fire fr different places				Bde, Dty Off, J
5	0342		Fr Gator Def: flashes apperared 200 meters out, right side of Hill Mass to south of rice paddy				Dty Off, J
6		0645	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0830		Fr CAP 5: CAP 5 reportes request for routine dust-off for 11yr VN, internal illness, dust-off complete 0855				Bde, Dty Off, J
8	0905		Fr Co D: dust-off requested for VN civ female, has artillery shrapnel wounds in back, possibly VC sniper at coord BT 665008; complete at 0915				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
9	0915		Fr Co B: B21 will patrol looking for possible launching sites, to high ground to south				Bde, Dty Off, J
10	0927		Fr Bunker control: between bunker 15 - 16 rec 1 SA rd				Dty Off, J
11	0935		Fr Bde 21A: spotted approx 30 fisherman at 652038, unusal number of fishing boats at 6703				Dty Off, J, Map
12	1035		Fr Aerial Scout: found tunnel coord BT 658012				Dty Off, J
13	1040		Fr Co A: reports explosion 500-600 meters fr a base near Hill 40, CAP 5 sending element to check it out, no friendlies in area				Dty Off, J, Map
14	1057		Fr Co A: request urgent dust-off at cord 698972, one child killed, one child serious, 2 others wounded, cow hit dud 105 rd boobytrap, ref msg 13 (dust-off complete 1105)				Bde, Dty Off, J
15	1110		Fr Co B: OP Nuc Mau took 10-15 B40 rockets last night, no grenades				Bde, Dty Off, J
16	1145		Fr CAP 5: request routine dust-off at 811973 for VN civ w/high fever				Bde, Dty Off
17		1155	To Bde: sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
18	1200		To Binh Son: is Quan Tra(2) in FTZ coord 5394; Reply: it is in a FTZ				Dty Off, J
19	1255		Fr Co D: CAP 3 is rec fire at Dong Le (1) or (2)				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
20	1345		Fr C&C: found Vietnamese lying down on trail, we fired a couple of rds, thought he was dead, we left area, when returned he was gone				Dty Off, J
21	1445		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
22	1540		Fr Binh Son: report fr a VC sympathizer states				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD-DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

*File
JPR*

DA Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Authority NND 873541
By mgf NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 67 FOR PERIOD 061600 TO 071600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 06 Mar 68, command element Co D, troop elements Co E Recon plt, Co D 1st, 2nd, and 3d plts.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 4th sqd 1st plt continued S/C opns at vic BS 578896 w/neg enemy contact, 061800 - 070600 1 ambush was conducted at BS 496992 w/neg contact, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues, w/assistance of Co B 1-508 Inf (ABN), security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 ops in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978, OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 070800 1 sqd 3d plt conducted combined opn with D Co and Recon plt and engrs to search area at BS 5791 and BS 5792 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 070800 1st and 3d plts return to LZ Ann w/neg enemy contact, 060800 - 070600 3 ambushes were conducted at BS 597994, BS 579988 and BS 575995 w/neg enemy contact. 070900 2d plt was administratively airlifted to Binh Son Bridge to conduct S/C vic BS 5791 and BS 5792. 071500 Return to LZ Ann w/neg enemy contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 070800 Recon plt left Binh Son Bridge on road sweep to BS 575920 w/neg enemy contact 071500 return to Binh Son Bridge. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TACR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 1 sqd continues S/C opn from NDP 07 Mar, BS 520963 to return to LZ Chippawa. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues to assist Co B, 1-508 Inf (ABN), in security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978, OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 080800 1st sqd, 3d plt will search road from NDP 07 Mar, BS 575920. 080300 1st plt will conduct 3 blocking forces at BS 546974, BS 554979, BS 556981.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues ambush and security opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 080700 Recon plt (-) will depart Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and conduct road sweep to vic BS 575920. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 0

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By MA9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD.</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>IP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D	1						1	
	N	1		1				1	
B CO	D	1						1	
	N							5	
C CO	D								
	N								
D CO	D						1		
	N			3			1		1
E CO	D						1		
	N								
TOTAL	D	2					1 1	2	
	N	1		4			1	6	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	7
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	208
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 LZ Chippawa BS 485968

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
Opcon to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3	0520		Fr CAP 4: moving at this time on patrol				Dty Off, J
4		0745	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5	0820		Fr Co A: A14 left ambush site, will resupply 1300				Dty Off, J
6	0900		Fr Bde: found 3 bodies outside of ship, beleive				
7	1000		Hodins to be boobytrapped also the ship itself				Dty Off, J
			Fr Bde: loc of H23 crash is 510890				Dty Off, J, Map
8	1005		Fr Bde: at distroyed vil at 5394 ob numerous				
			psnl and cattle in SW portionf of vil				Dty Off, J, Map
9	1020		Fr Co A: onwpsnl found at H23 site at 510890				
			is Engebretson, Gary				Dty Off, J
10	1030		To Bde: the bodies have to evacuated, will either				
			evacuate the ship or blow it in place				Dty Off, J
12		1245	To Bde: SITREP - no change (sent in unit locs)				Dty Off, J, Map
13	1410		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
14	1457		Fr Spotter Plant: very little in grids 6894, 7194, 6891, 7191,				
							Dty Off, J, Map
15	1535		Fr Co D: D26 completed move to CAP 6 at 1505hrs				Bde, Dty Off, J
16	1550		Fr Co D: sent in night locations				Bde, Dty Off, J
17	1620		Fr Co D: D26 reports 3 VC KIA comnd 565913, reco				
			severalgrenades, carbine ammo, 2 carbines, occurred				
			at 1600hrs, 2-3 VCw/arms got away; 1720hrs D26 had				
			one more VC KIA, total of 4 in area, also found blood				Map
			trail, reco 100 rds of carbine ammo, 5 carbines mags.				Bde, Dty Off, J,
18	1625		Fr Bde S2: at 1230hrs scout plt forma a tunnel at				
			670025 containing tables and chairs, engrs called				
			at 1400hrs when engrs were going to blow it they				
			rec AW, and M79 fire from all sides, one wmp recognized				
			as an AK46				Dty Off, J, Map
19	1755		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
20	1804		Fr Bde: fr PKU team at Binh Son, report 400 man VC				
			battalion at coord BS 576906, 581910, 582907,				
			585906, 585911, 1506th Sapper Bn main force				Dty Off, J, Map, Co B
21	1830		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
22		1900	To Bde: D26 closed LZ Gator				Dty Off, J, Map
23	2010		Fr Co B: Binh Son under heavy ground attack and				
			mortat attack, radar picked up blip at grid				
			561953, - contact broken at 2025				Bde, Dty Off, J
24		2055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
25		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
26		2400	Journal Closed * SITREP oto Bde - no change				J, Dty Off

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DCD-DR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
SPR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 68 FOR PERIOD 071600 TO 081600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 07 Mar, command element Co B, troop elements 1st and 3d plts Co B, 1st plt, D Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa BS 485967, 080800 4th sqd 1st plt continued S/C opn from NDP 07 Mar, BS 520963 to LZ Chippawa w/neg enemy contact, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 080800 1st sqd 3d plt ~~will leave Binh Son Bridge~~ conducted search of road from NDP 07 Mar, BS 575920 081015 1st plt captured 1 detainee at BS 554972 w/1 M-1 Carbine Rifle 081535 all elements returned to LZ Gator, Results: 10 detainees captured.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, conducting 3 ambushes 071800 - 080600 at BT 583011, BT 595016 and BT 576018 w/neg enemy contact. 3d plt continues ambush/security opns seaside A0 with negative enemy contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 080700 Recon plt departed Binh Son Bridge on Road sweep to vic BS 575920 w/neg enemy contact. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to MI litary Police OP, BT 665048.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 090700. 2d sqd 3d plt will depart LZ Chippawa to NDP 09 Mar BS 485940 on a S/E opn, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 090800 1 sqd 3d plt will leave Binh Son Bridge on a S/C opn to Apex of BS 580963 and Return to Binh Son Bridge.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continues security and ambush opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), B 655961, 090700 Recon plt (-) will depart Binh Son Bridge BS 597927 and conduct road sweep to BS 611951, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BS 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

071600 - D Co (2d plt) was engaged by 5-6 VC at BS 565913, returned fire, Results: 3 VC KIA, 3 grenades, 2 M1 carbines CIA.

071630 - D Co (2d plt) found the other 2 VC at BS 572918, Returned fire, Results: 2 VC KIA, 3 US frag grenades, 5 carbine magazines, CIA.

080900 - B Co (CO) was engaged by approx 5 VC at BS 565957, Returned fire, Results: 3 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 565913,	071600	plt/S/C	D Co / 0	Unk / 3 VC KIA	EN
QN/BS	BS 572918	071630	plt/ S/C	D Co / 0	Unk / 2 VC KIA	FR
QN/BS	BS 565957	080900	plt/ Search	B Co / 0	Unk / 3 VC KIA	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PIAT	S & C CO PIAT	OP FT SQD	NIP CO PLAT
A CO	D					1	
	N					1	
B CO	D				1	1	
	N					5	
C CO	D						
	N						
D CO	D				1		
	N	3					
E CO	D				1		
	N						
TOTAL	D				3	2	
	N	3				6	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 8 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 LZ Chippawa BS 485968

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt OPCON
K to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	0001	08 March 68	2400	08 March 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken
1	0001		Journal Opened			J
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
3	0205		Fr Co B: B13 has contact at 574922, rec SA fire, request Ill, contact broken at 0215, neg results			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
4		0345	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
5		0655	To Bde; SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
6	0725		Fr Co B: request dust-off for PF, blew fingers off with grenade, loc OP#7; dust-off completed 0748			Bde, Dty Off, J
7	0745		Fr Co E: Recon lifted to bridge			Bde, Dty Off, J
8	0810		Fr Co B: B6,16 searching vil Tri Binh (4) BS 562 975, have two detainees; at 0855 reports they now have 3 confirmed VC detainees; at 1015 B11 had detainees that led them to area where 1 M1 carbine was found, B26 lifted out to head search area, they now have 7 confirmed VC detainees			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
9	1000		Fr CAP 3: Intel report; PFs in vil say there are 2 sqds of VC at 667962, 666963, forcing people to build boobytraps in area and Troung Hoa area, suggest the night as best time to find VC			Dty Off, J, Map, S2
10	1010		Fr CAP 3: at 0800 someone tripped boobytrap at 663968, 2 VN civilians on way to work here, tripped trap, one lost leg (reported to Bde at 1700)			Dty Off, J
11	1040		Fr Co B: request use of utility and gunships for insertion of B26 at 545973, reason is a tunnel complex at 2 platoons of VC; neg gunships, use of our utility and Bde's, and 4 Bde trucks			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	1150		Fr Bde: report of 3 VC digging graves at 561913, move B13 to check it out,; was checked out, no VC			Co B, Dty Off, J
13	1255		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams locations			Bde, Dty Off, J
14	1542		Fr Co B: total of detainees was 10, are in MP's custody			Dty Off, J
15	1720		Fr CAP 4: request dust-off for injured VN boy, has injured jaw; dust-off completed at 1750			Bde, Dty Off, J
16	1800		Fr 21A: destroyed camouflaged hooches at 465882, also spotted one bunker well covered			Bde, Dty Off, J
17	18001		Fr Co D: rec night locations			Dty Off, J, Map
18	1835		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
20		1935	To Bde: SITREP - sent unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map
21	1950		Fr CoB: called to confirm 7 VC fr 10 detainees			Dty Off, J, S2
22	2000		Fr Co B: wpn found today was well hidden in hedge row			Dty Off, J, S3
23	2150		Fr Co A: Intel-at grids 6895,6893 Co VC spent night, wps: 82mm, 50 Cal, 10 AK47, have now split up			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
24	2	2250	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
25		2350	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
26	2400		Journal Closed			J

Typed name and grade of officer on official log
 ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified After 12 years

signature
 Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD-DR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

File
 8PR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT) :

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 69 FOR PERIOD 081600 TO 091600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 08 Mar, command element Co B, troop elements 1st and 3d plts Co B (1st plt, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1st and 3d plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967. 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, neg enemy contact

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: ~~XXXXXX~~ Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 090800 2d sqd 3d plt departed Binh Son Bridge on a S/C opn to apex of BS 580963 and return to Binh Son Bridge w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO. Neg enemy contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 091000 Recon plt (-) was administratively airlifted from Binh Son Bridge, to LZ Ann. 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to military Police OP, BT 665048, Neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, upon return of Co C, 1-52 Inf, 1st and 3d plts will return to LZ Paradise,

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nue Mau, BS 574967). 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 100800 1 sqd 3d plt will depart Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 on a S/C opn to apex of BS 575915 and return to Bridge.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) upon return from Opcon 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde will regain security of LZ Hippawa. TOR: Unk 3 day S/C opn planned for 1 sqd Co C will be delayed one day if they do not return in time to begin opn. Upon return 1 platoon will conduct stand-down at trains area, BS 550016.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continues ambush/security opns at seaside AO. 100800 2d sqd 2d plt will depart LZ Ann on a C/X opn to West apex of BS 675963 village of Phu Long (2) will be cordoned.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 0

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: 0

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>LP</u> <u>FT</u>	<u>S & D</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>S & C</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>OP</u> <u>FT SQD</u>	<u>NDP</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D					1	
	N					1	
B CO	D	1				1	
	N					5	
C CO	D						
	N						
D CO	D						
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D	1				2	
	N					6	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 LZ Chippawa BS 485968

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) OPCON to 1-46 Inf

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ am 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt OPCON to MF OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0355	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0715	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5	0828		Fr Co D: night ambushes have closed w/D36 loc at 588005				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
6	0945		Fr Brunker Control: one rd sniper fire ob by 106 crew, fired 106 at sniper, neg results				Dty Off, J
7	1025		Fr Recon: discovered 2 VN civilians killed by mine at 581924, one could have been a PF for bits of green clothing were found, no wpn was found				Binh Son, Bde, Dty Off
8	1045		To CAP CP: informed Marines of 2 explosions on rd near CAP 8 loc, stated that before any trucks travel this rd it should first be cleared				Dty Off, J
9	1119		Fr Co E: first pick up from Recon was made at 1119, all Recon element closed into LZ Ann at 1130				Bde, Dty Off, J
10	1410		Fr Co B: B36 fired a 90mm rd last night and the round did not leave the tube, request EOD team; Reply: EOD team on their way to your loc				Dty Off, J
11	1500		To 81mm plt: all C246 must be turned in ASAP, they are not to be fired under any circumstances, msg given to Sgt Quick				Dty Off, J
12	1600		Fr S3 Admin: rec CAP loc and activities for 9 Mar and 10 Mar				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13	1615		Fr Co B: B32 has rtn to B36 loc, neg results, they did find a position used by VC				Dty Off, J
14	1705		Fr Binh Son: rec PF location				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
15	1800		Fr Co A: lifting 36 to BC, commencing lift shortly, lift off at 1833, lift off complete at 1849				Bde, Dty Off, J
16	1815		Fr Binh Son: their freq has been compromised, will use yours to sent you any messages				Dty Off, J
17	1820		Fr Co A: Co C lift started to Chippewa				Dty Off, J
18	1830		Fr Co C: lift to Chippewa complete				Dty Off, J
19	1945		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
20	2150		To Co B, Binh Son: you have 6 aircraft, ACL 6 PZ time 0730 (sent in code)				Dty Off, J
21	2230		Fr CAP 5: request urgent dust-off, PF stepped on mine, loc 712963; dust-off complete 2250				Dty Off, J
22	2250		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
23	2255		Fr Binh Son: Freq will change at 100001 to 56.75				Dty Off, J
24	2350		Fr Binh Son: go head w/CA 0730, we cross LD at 0800, we will be on north/ north side of river				Dty Off, J
25	2400		Journal Closed				J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

File SPR

REF ID: A66666
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 70 FOR PERIOD 091600 TO 101600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 ~~Inf~~ continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units, CLDC reaction force 09 Mar, command element, Co B, Troop elements, 1st and 3d plts Co B, 1st plt Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. Negative enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 O's in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976, OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927. Negative enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967. 1 plt conducts stand-down at Bn Trains area, BT 550016, negative enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961. 3d plt continues ambush/security opns at Seaside AO, 100800 - 101130 2d and 4th plt (-) conducted C/S of Phu Long (2), BS 6696 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048, neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52d Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52d Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

BS 700975, local B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, ~~XXXXXX~~ patrolling will be conducted, 1 plt will depart LZ Paradise 110730 to conduct S/C opn to vic NDP 11 Mar, BS 655983, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976, OP 5, BS 567978; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 w/local patrols and ambushes being conducted.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 one sqd commences 3-day roving patrol and ambush opns from LZ Chippawa, to NDP 11 mar, BS 485948. One platoon conducts stand down at Bn Trains area, BS 550016.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continues security/ambush opns at seaside AO, 1 plt will depart LZ Ann, 110800 to conduct S/C of Thuong Hoa (1) and (2), BS 6297, BS 6397.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) conducts local patrols and ambush to high ground west of LZ Ann, 2d sqd 1st plt and 3d sqd Recon plt remain Opcon to Military Police OP, BT 665048.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NIP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D							1	
	N							1	
B CO	D	1						1	
	N							5	
C CO	D								
	N								
D CO	D						1		
	N								
E CO	D						1		
	N								
TOTAL	D	1					1 1	2	
	N							6	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/23/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES: AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4	0720		Fr Co D: we are sweeping into the vil, PF identified VC nurse which we are detaining	Dty Off, J			
5	0725		CA may not go off on time, waiting for break in the weather	Bde, Dty Off, J			
6		0830	To Bde: CA has been cancelled	Dty Off, J			
7	0920		Fr Co D: have two detainees, wish them taken to Binh Son; taken to Binh Son at 1207	Dty Off, J, S2			
8	1000		Fr Co D: have a very sick VN boy, request dust-off - dust-off complete at 1015	Dty Off, J			
9	1040		Fr CAP 4: request urgent dust-off for injured USM, loc 647012, dust-off complete at 1055	Bde, Dty Off, J			
10	1205		Fr Co D: found medical kit w/needles, penicillin, and streptomycin, also found 4 M-16 mags w/40 rds M-16 ammo, loc 667965	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
11		1332	To Bde: notified of CLDC force for tonight	Dty Off, J			
12	1355		Fr Co D: in area vic 668962, found 3 dud 105 rds, blew them, also 5 fuze devices from a large shell, were 50-60 81mm Ill canisters in area, numerous camp fires found in area outside village	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
13	1427		Fr Binh Son: results on Binh Son ops: blew 2 tunnels, 2 VC KIA, found maps, good documents	Dty Off, J			
14	1547		Fr Co D: red unit locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
15	1715		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
16	1605		Fr Bn Reat: rec CAP locations	Dty Off, J, Map			
17	1920		To Co D: notified them of PF loc	Dty Off, J			
18		2000	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
19	2115		Fr Co A: intel fr CAP 5 states that there is 40 NVA in LS(1), are advance party for the 1st Bn 1st MF Reg, they will work in Van Troungs (1-6), Binh Thong, and Binh Thien, these are additional to the 40 NVA that are supposed to be in the VT(2) area-	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
20		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
21		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
22		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
23	2400		Journal Closed	J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO Group 4

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified at 3 year intervals

After 12 Years

Declassified after 12 years

DOB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 71 FOR PERIOD 101600 TO 111600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52d inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP to ana, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 10 Mar, command element, Co D, troop elements, 1st and 2d plts Co D, Recon plt E Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975. 110730 2d plt departed LZ Paradise to conduct S/C opn to NDP 11 Mar, BS 655983, Results: Negative enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; and OP Nuc Man, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, 110800 1st plt began roving patrol and ambush opns from LZ Chippawa to NDP 11 mar BS 485948 w/neg enemy contact, 1 plt conducts stand-down at Bn Trains area, BT 550016.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 3d plt continues security /ambush opns at seaside AO, conducting 5 ambushes 101800 - 110600 at BS 578989, BS 582983, BT 591005, BT 596018, and BT 588003 w/neg enemy contact, 110800 1st plt began S/D opns in grid squares BS 6297 and BS 6397 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) conducted local patrols to high ground 500 meters West of LZ Ann w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52d Inf will continue offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52d inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 2d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 11 Mar BS 655983, to vic BT 636000 where they will conduct roving ambushes, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; and OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 w/1st sqd 3d plt conducting Recon along waterway to the east to vic coord BS 579963 and follow railroad on west and return to Binh Son Bridge.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP 2, and OP 3, at BS 481927 and BS 489967, 1st plt will move on two different axis from NDP 1st plt at BT 513000 and NDP 1st sqd BS 538986 and converge on LZ Bayonet to conduct a stand-down.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 12 Mar 2d plt will replace 3d plt at seaside AO ETD: Unk. 1st plt continues S/D opn in grid squares BS 6297 and BS 6397 and roving.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 3d sqd recon plt w/1 sqd engr search & clear for possible mines on high ground 500 meters west of LZ Ann.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	FA UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
------------	-----	----------	--------------	--------------	---------

NONE

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	IP ET	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NIP CO PLAT
A CO	D				1	1	
	N					1	
B CO	D	1				1	
	N					5	
C CO	D				1	2	
	N					2	
D CO	D				1		
	N	5					1
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D				3	4	
	N	5				8	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	6	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	71	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no. 1	no. of pages 7	
organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	
				0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
1	0001		Journal Opned				J
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0650	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5	0745		Fr Co D: D36 night ambushes returned to CP				Bde, Dty Off, J
6		0855	To Bde: SITREP - A26 departing A base, C16 departed base, at 0830 Co E Recon departed LZ Ann, D16 moving to objective				Dty Off, J, Map
7	0915		Fr CAP 3: CAP 7 has one KHA, one WHA USMC, request urgent dust-off loc 641916, dust-off complete 1055				Bde, Dty Off, J
8	0930		Fr Co A: CAP 5 patrol moving to hill 40, report of VC firing into vil BS 705966, patrol rtn at 1125, neg results				Dty Off, J, Map
9	0940		Fr Co B: B26, 16 will conduct local patrol to check out group of people working in fields at vic 580963, national police will assist				Bde, Dty Off, J
10	1020		Fr Co A: A26 loc 645985				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
11	1055		Fr Bunker Control: area Phu Long (2) 666962 between 200-250 VN males reported, D15 checking it out, neg results				Dty Off, J
12	1225		Fr Co C: C16 at coord 502985, C15 507965				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13	1340		Fr Co C: night loc, C16 513999, C15 538984				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
14		1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change, notified of loc				Dty Off, J
15	1550		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations				Dty Off, J, Map
16	1620		Fr Co A: night loc, A26 645991, A23 641990				Dty Off, J, Map
17	1720		Fr Co D: D16 at loc 631974				Dty Off, J, Map
18	1755		Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
19	1920		Fr MPs: are having 2 patrols along the full length of the river				Dty Off, J
20	2050		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
21		2145	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
22		2245	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
23		2345	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
24	2400		Journal Closed				J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Group 4

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
SPR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 72 FOR PERIOD: 111600 TO 121600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 11 Mar, command element CoD, troop elements 3d plt A Co, 1st and 2d plts Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975, 2d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 11 Mar BS 655983 to BT 640014 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nue Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and continues occupation of OP 2 at BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 1st plt closed into LZ Bayonet for stand-down at 121030 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base LZ Ann, BS 655961, 2d plt continues ambush/security opns at Seaside AO w/neg enemy contact, 1st plt continues S/D opns in grid squares BS 6297 and BS 6397 w/neg enemy contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 120800 3d sqd recon plt and 1 sqd engrs conducted S/C for possible mines on high ground 500 meters west of LZ Ann Results: 1 US WHA as a result of stepping on ML4 AP Mine.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBF NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 2d plt continues S/C opns from NDP 12 Mar at BT 636000 to NDP 13 Mar BT 658032, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 695975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927, 130800 CO, 1st plt, 2d sqd 2d plt, 2d sqd 3d plt, and 3d sqd 3d plt will cordon village of Binh Phuoc BS 581953, NP will search village.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 1st plt remains at LZ Bayonet for Stand-down, 13 Mar 2d plt will return to LZ Chippawa from Stand-down at LZ Bayonet, ETA: UNK. 3d plt (-) begins a S/C opn from LZ Chippawa on two separate axis to NDP 13 Mar for 3d plt (-) BS 513924 and NDP for 1 sqd 3d plt BS 513924, 3d sqd 3d plt will conduct a recon patrol to west then south to establish ambush at night vic BS 455950.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues ambush/security opn at sea side AO. 130800 1st plt terminates 3-day S/D opns in grid squares BS 6297 and BS 6397 and return to LZ Ann.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

120931 - E Co (Reconn plt) while searching at BS 655949, 1 man stepped on M-14 AP mine Results: 1 US WHA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
QN/BS	BS 655949	120931	Plt/S/C	Co E/ 1 US WHA	UNK/O	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D				1	1	
	N					1	1
B CO	D				1	1	
	N					5	
C CO	D				1	2	
	N					2	1
D CO	D	0			1		
	N	3					1
E CO	D				1		
	N						0
TOTAL	D				5	4	
	N	3				8	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 US WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	7 XXX	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	72	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

II (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

Organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3		0455	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
4	0605		Fr Co E: Recon moving out of LZ Ann			Dty Off, J	
5	0750		Fr Co C: C16 moving ; From Co D: D31 closed CP			Dty Off, J	
6	0820		Fr Co E: R3 has one man injured, stepped on mine at 655949; used C&C for MEDEVAC, injured evacuated at 0827, element evacuated at 0915			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
7	0825		Fr Co A: A26 at 631005, Fr Co C, C15 at 513982 and C16 at 516007			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
8	0845		Fr CAP 4: reports making contact with 10 VC at 650005, VC had AW and M1, request gunships, contact broken; sent VR ship in to area, spotted only 4 psnl at 650994			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
9	1030		Fr Co C: C15 at 555987			Dty Off, J, Map	
10	1100		Fr Co C: C15 at LZ Bayonet			Bde, Dty Off, J	
11	1200		Fr Co A: A26 at 640014			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
12	1445		Fr Co D: rec unit locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
13	1555		Fr Co D: sent in night locations			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
14	1630		Fr Co A: A26 - 640015, A23 - 654023			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1630		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1750		Fr Bde: notified to have a reaction platoon ready for search of missing equipment along the Song Tra Bong (lost from a helicopter)			Dty Off, J	
17	1755		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
18	1855		To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
19	1905		Fr Co A: CAP 5 reports that 70th Main Force Bn and C 21 Sapper Co (90 psnl) with 2 - 82mm mortars have joined forces with earlire reported 40 NAVs, their objective is to take CAP 3 & 5 and village of Le Thuy, are in the area of 6993			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1935		Fr Co A: all night ambushes in position			Bde, Dty Off, J	
21		2050	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
22		2255	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
23		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
24	2400		Journal Closed			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified at 3 year intervals

After 12 Years Declassified after 12 years

DOB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/14/01

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 73 FOR PERIOD 121600 TO 131600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 12 Mar, Command element Co D, Troop elements, 3d plt Co A, 1st and 3d plts Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 1 sqd continues security of OP Black, BS 697975, 2d plt continued S/C opn from NDP 12 Mar BT 636000 to BT 658035 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and continues occupation of 2 OPs in that vic OP 2 BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 1st plt remains at LZ Bayonet BS 550016 for stand-down, 130800 3d plt began S/C opn from LZ Chippawa on two separate axis to BS 513924, 3d sqd 3d plt conducted recon patrol to west then south, to vic BS 455950 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues ambush/security opns at Seaside AO. 131400 3d plt return to LZ Ann, terminating 3-day S/C opn in grid squares BS 6297 and BS 6397 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 697975, 2d plt continues S/C opns from NDP 13 Mar, BT 659032 to vic BT 643027 where they will be extracted O/A 141500 and return to LZ Paradise, 140730 3d plt will conduct sweep from LZ Paradise to a western apex of BS 682972 and return to LZ Paradise.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), and conduct local Recon patrols, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927 and conduct local Recon Ptls.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP 2 BS 481927, and OP 3, BS 489967, 1st plt will be extracted from stand-down at LZ Bayonet BS 550016 and return to LZ Chippawa. 140800 2d plt will begin S/C opn from LZ Chippawa to NDP 14 Mar BS 514966 and conduct roving patrols, 2d sqd 2d plt will be airlifted to BT 47000 and conduct Medcap in village of Binh Yen (2) BS 5192, 3d sqd 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 13 Mar BS 454948 to NDP 14 Mar BS 465933 and conduct roving patrols.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 and conducts local patrolling and ambushes, 2d plt continues ambush/security opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541
By MBF NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D				1	1	
	N	1				1	1
B CO	D				1	1	
	N					5	
C CO	D	1			1	2	
	N					2	
D CO	D				1		
	N		5				1
E CO	D	1					
	N						
TOTAL	D	1			4	4	
	N		6			8	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	7	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	15
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	72	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	216
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
Hq, 1-52 Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
1	0001		Journal opened				Log
2	0045		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0150	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0355	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0520		Fr B Co: B Co (-) is moving out of LZ Gator for Chau Tu 4, vic BS 583949.				Dty Off, J
8		0546	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
9		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
10	0735		Fr A Co: 2nd plt 3d sqd received SAF from coord BT 650020 at 0730 hrs. Est sqd size VC with one AW. No casualties. Returned fire. Neg results. A23 loc at BT 645023.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
11		0755	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
12	0830		Fr A Co: Notified us of their unit locations.				Dty Off, J
13		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
14		0847	To A Co: 2nd plt will remain on operation until tomorrow.				Dty Off, J
15	0850		Fr C Co: Notified us of their unit locations.				Dty Off, J
16	0948		Fr A Co: 2nd plt is at BT 640022.				Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
17		0950	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
18	0940		Fr Bde: MP patrol at BS 591938 received 15-20 rds SAF from village of Chau Tu (BS 588938) TOI BS 130917. Bde requests that 1-52 send out reaction force to check out area. REPLY: B Co CO notified to send out reaction force and CPT Goldman informed TOC that fire came from PF's.				Dty Off, Bde, Map, J
19	1010		Fr A Co: Have a report from village that they spotted 3 VC with weapons running away to coord BS 692967. We'll send some of the villagers and my 3d plt 1st sqd to check it out.				Dty Off, J, Map
20	1020	=	Fr A Co: Notified us of today's activities.				Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
21		1200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
22		1205	To Bde: Notified bde of C Co unit locations.				Dty Off, J
23	1222		Fr Bde: Homing device has been tracked to grid 5288. Bde suggests we can coordinate with 4/3 Inf on finding it.				Dty Off, J
24	1225		Fr D Co: Remainder of 1st plt leader element has closed into LZ Ann.				Dty Off, J
25	1241		Fr A Co: Notified us of their activities.				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO							

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
Declassified after 12 years
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

_____ to

from

to

Coord BS 655961

hour
0001

date
13 M

hour
2400

date
13 10

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

1. ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 74 FOR PERIOD 131600 13 TO 141600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force for 13 Mar, command element Co D, troop elements 3d plt Co A, 1st and 3d plts Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 2d plt was extracted 141430 from BT 659032 w/neg enemy contact. 140730 3d plt conducted sweep from LZ Paradise to West Apex of BS 682972 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966, OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) local ptls were conducted w/neg results. 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 140900 1st plt was extracted from stand-down at LZ Bayonet BT 550016, and return to LZ Chippawa, 140800 2d plt began S/C opn from LZ Chippawa to 141600 loc of BS 510978 w/neg enemy contact, 2d sqd 2d plt was airlifted to Binh Yen (2) BS 5192 and conducted Medcap, extracted 141550. 3d sqd 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 13 Mar BS 458948 to 141600 loc of BS 460934 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, conducting local ptls w/neg enemy contact, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961 w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLIC, Cap teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one squad securing OP Black BS 695975, A Co (-) begins S/C opn from LZ Paradise to NDP 15 & 16 Mar at BT 671011 and conduct roving patrols in that vic.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966) and conducts local patrols, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927, and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt (-) continues S/C opn from NDP 14 Mar BS 512975 to NDP 15 Mar BS 513992 where they will meet with 2d sqd 2d plt who is continuing S/C opn from NDP 14 Mar BS 487000, 3d plt (-) continues S/C opn from NDP 14 Mar BS 514925 to NDP 15 Mar BS 499935, 3d sqd, 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 14 Mar BS 462934 to NDP 15 Mar BS 473949.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opn at Seaside AO. 3d plt begins combined S/C opn W/E Co Recon plt from LZ Ann to NDP 15 & 16 Mar BT 658010 where they will conduct roving patrols.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt will begin combined S/C opn w/3d plt Co D, from LZ to NDP 15 & 16 Mar BT 658010 where they will conduct roving patrols.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

131710 - Co A (2d plt) received unk number of AW and SA fire at BT 660033, returned fire on approx 3 VC, Results: Negative.

131925 - Co A (2d plt) while pursuing VC, 3 US psnl were wounded by booby trap. Dustoff complete at 1938 hrs.

132315 - Co D (3d plt) at BS 665958 SAW 1 man approaching their site, engaged Results: 1 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BT	BT 660033	131710	plt/S/C	Co A / 0	Unk / 0	EN
QN/BT	BT 653032	131925	plt/S/C	Co A / 3 US WHA	Unk / 0	EN
QN/BS	BS 665958	132315	plt/Ambush	Co D / 0	Unk / 1 VC KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT					
A CO	D						2	1	
	N							1	1
B CO	D						1	1	
	N							5	
C CO	D						3	2	
	N							2	2
D CO	D						1		
	N								
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D						7	4	
	N							8	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3 US WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	10	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0 XXXX	VC KIA (P)	0 XXXX
NVA POW	0 XXX	VC POW	2 XXX

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	75	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016.

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered	
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from hour 0001 date 14 Mar 68	to hour 2400 date 14 Mar 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
1	0001	Journal opened		Log	
2	0015	Fr D Co: 3d plt 1st sqd back in BC.		Dty Off, J	
3	0032	Fr D Co: 3d plt 2d sqd back in BC.		Dty Off, J	
4	0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
5	0445	Fr B Co: Spotted 4 lights east on the river. They are moving South.- Keep them under observation and keep us posted.		Dty Off, J	
6	0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
7	0657	Fr A Co: 2d plt leader element moving in area of booby traps. Taking mine sweeper with them.		Dty Off, J	
8	0705	Fr A Co: request urgent dust-off for 1 US wounded in explosion outside bunker. Man lost foot. Was bringing in trip flares, one went off in box outside bunker that contains grenades.		Bde, Dty Off, J	
9	0800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
10	0815	Fr A Co: At BT 658027 found 15 expended 7.62 rds, and firing positions which they believe were used by VC against their CP last night.		Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
11	0852	Fr A Co: 2nd plt leader element had contact with 1 sniper 300 meters west of their location. BT 658027. Returned fire, Neg results. Sniper located at BT 655027.		Dty Off, J	
12	0924	Fr C Co: 2nd plt leader element at OP		Dty Off, J	
13	0935	Fr A Co: 2nd plt leader element returned to same location as last night's CP. BT 660033.		Dty Off, J	
14	1004	Fr A Co: 3d plt leader element departing BC.		Dty Off, J	
15	1030	Fr S3 Air: Ref request for dog team. Want dogs on morning of 16 Mar with X C Co 2nd plt leader element, via BS 5198, for four days.		Dty Off, J	
16	1035	Fr A Co: 2nd plt leader element moving to extraction point. 3d plt leader element at BS 695967.		Dty Off, J, Bde	
17	1110	Fr A Co: 2nd plt leader at Cap 4 location. Waiting extraction.		Dty Off, J, Bde	
18	1130	Fr C Co: Gunships arrived Chippawa, Utility and C&C standing by.		Dty Off, J, Bde	
19	1135	Fr CAP 5: Request priority dustoff for 1 VN female. At BS 712972. Pregnant 9 months, baby died, needs surgically removal. Dustoff completed 1205 hrs.		Dty Off, J, Dustoff Control,	
20	1040	Fr D Co: Notified us of their night locations.		Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde	
21	1140	Fr C Co: CA complete at 1138 hrs. Neg contact. At LZ coord BT 471001		Dty Off, J	
22	1155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
23	1230	Fr VR Ship: 4 psnl about 6000 Meters south of LZ Ann. Are hiding in the bushes. Request we check it out. Arty fired direct fire.		Arty, Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO				Robert O. Colvin	

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALDowngraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
24	1245		Fr C Co: Gave us their unit locations.			Dty Off, J,	
25	1340		Fr CAP 3: CAP 3 patrol at Dong Le 5, BT 654008 found 4 or 5 caves and TNT. They request permission to burn 2 or 3 huts in order to facilitate search.				
26	1420		REPLY: S3 notified and permission was given. Fr VR Ship: Have 3 bunkers spotted at coord BS 668949.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
27	1445		Fr S3 rear: Notified TOC of Cap locations.			Dty Off, J	
28	1500		Fr C Co: Gave us their night locations.			Dty Off, Bde, Arty, J	
29		1540	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
30	1610		Fr A Co: 2nd plt leader element extraction completed. They are back to A Co BC.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
31	1630		Fr CAP 3: Reports heavy contact at BS 658999. Contact broken at 1640 hrs. Have 1 WIA USMC. VC has 50 caliber.			Dty Off, J	
32	1617		Fr 1-14 Arty: Village (Dong Le L) burning at BT 657008. Confirmed by C&C ship. REPLY: Permission was given to burn the village since a considerable amount of TNT was found in the hamlet.			Dty Off, J	
33	1715		Fr TOC to Bde: 1st plt leader element of C Co has been extracted 1710 hrs.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
34	1725		Fr Binh Son: Notified us of PF locations.			Dty Off, J	
35	1915		Fr Bde: 2 companys CA at BT 3203. Ref Rocket Bn. 1-52 will be required to send 3 plts on order to re-enforce 1-46. CA tomorrow at 0900.				
36	1940		REPLY: Canceled. Fr Bde: 1-46 AO extention. BT 3106 east to bde AO. South BT 3102. 142400 to 152400 hrs.			Dty Off, J	
37	1945		Fr 1-46: Spotted lights and a fire south from their C-1 element (at 100 meters below our C22 LZ). Grid BT 478000. also their OP observed 3 flash light type lights and a steady beam moving thru the under brush.			Dty Off, J	
38		1945	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
39	2050		Fr B Co: PF in OP Nuc Mau said that there are VC at Nuc Mau.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
40	2105		Fr B Co: PF are going out looking for those VC at Nuc Mau.			Dty Off, J, Bde	
41	2115		Fr B Co: PF have returned they said that VC has already left the village.			Dty Off, J	
42		2145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
43		2400	Journal closed			Log.	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DDP DTR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 75 FOR PERIOD 141600 TO 151600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive Opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams, and adjacent units. CLDC Reaction Force 14 Mar, Command Element Co D, Troop Elements 3d Plt Co A, 1st and 3d Plts Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, 150800 Co A (-) began S/C Opn from LZ Paradise to NDP 15 and 16 Mar at BT 671011, Roving patrols are being conducted in that vic. Neg Enemy Contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS ; OP 5, BS OP 7, BS ; OP 8, BS ; OP Nue Mau, BS) Local patrols were conducted w/neg results, 3d Plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d Plt continues S/C Opn from NDP 14 Mar to 151600 Location of BS 540978 w/Neg enemy contact. 3d Plt continues S/C Opns from NDP 14 Mar BS 514925 to 151600 location of B S 496936 w/Neg Enemy Contact, 3d sqd 3d Plt continues S/C Opn from NDP 14 Mar BS 462934 to 151600 location of BS 466933 w/Neg Enemy contact.

D Co

E. ~~E CO~~, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/Ambush Opns at Seaside AO, 150800 3d Plt began combined S/C Opn w/Recon Plt E Co, from LZ An to 151600 location of BT 645005 w/Neg Enemy contact.

F. E Co, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 150800 Recon Plt (-) began combined S/C Opn w/3d Plt, D Co from LZ Ann to 151600 location of Bt 645005 w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 INF continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security and reaction forces for CLDG, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 with one squad securing OP BLACK BS 965975, Co A (-) continues S/C opn in grid squares BT 6701 and conducts roving patrols in that vic.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues security of LZ Gaotr BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP#3 BS 578976, OP#5 BS 567978, OP#7 BS 577964, OP#8 BS 574966, OP# Nuc Mau BS 574967), 3rd plt continues security of Binh Son bridge BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continues security of LZ Chippewa BS ~~XXXXXX~~ 485967. and occupies OP 2, BS 481927, and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 15 Mar BS 513992 to NDP 16 Mar, BS 524962, 3d plt (-) continues S/C opn from NDP 15 Mar BS 499935 to NDP 16 Mar BS 499943 where they will meet up with 3d sqd 3d plt E continuing from NDP 15 Mar BS 473949.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AO. 3d plt continues combined S/C opn w/recon plt, E Co at grid squares BT 6501 and BT 6502, where they will conduct roving patrols.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon plt continues combined S/C opn w/3d plt, Co D at grid squares BT 6501 and BT 6502, where they will conduct roving patrols.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (c) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (c) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (c) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>LP</u> <u>FT</u>	<u>S & D</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>S & C</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>OP</u> <u>FT SQD</u>	<u>NDP</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	
B CO D						1	
N						5	
C CO D					2		
N							2
D CO D					1		
N		4					
E CO D					1		
N							
TOTAL D					1	4	2
N		4				6	2

10. (c) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By mgf NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	10	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	75	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature

Larry D. Hamlin

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BF 655961		0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3		0455	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
4	0730		Fr Bunker Control: Recon element moving out now			Dty Off, J	
5	0755		Fr Co C: C26 found dud 81mm mortar round at 515983, blew it in place			Bde, Dty Off, J	
6	0835		Fr Co A: A26 securing base camp, A(-) departing			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
7	0930		Fr S2: villagers states that yesterday when Arty fired at psnl about 600 meters south of LZ Ann, results were 2 VC KIA and 2 wounded			Dty Off, J	
8		0915	To Bde: A(-) at 690985, D6/D36 at 664985, C26 - 510978, C36 - 515934, C33 - 467937			Dty Off, J, Map	
9	1035		Fr Co A: A(-) at 672008			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
10	1300		Fr Co A: A(-) found several tunnels. blew some w/hand grenades, founding nothings in tunnels; at coord BF 671009, open face tunnels			Dty Off, J, Map	
11		1301	To Bde: sent in CAP locations for tonight			Dty Off, J, Map	
12		1530	To Bde: C26, 21, 23 - 510978, C36, 35 - 515937, C33 - 473945			Dty Off, J, Map	
13	1533		Fr Co A: found a bunker at 672007, EOD team in prosses of blowing it up, also found sleeping huts in bunker, size for 20 psnl or more			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
14	1605		Fr Co D: sent in night activities, D21 - 537992, D23 - 600988, D24 - 584006			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1755		Fr Co A: night loc A31 - 672009, A11 - 669009, A CP - 672000			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
17		1805	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
18	1815		Fr Binh Son: sent in PF locations			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map	
19	1840		Fr Co A: A base reports rec sniper fire, returned fire w/mortars to 600 meters south, neg results			Bde, Dty Off, J	
20	1910		Fr Co D: request urgent dust-off for element at 654014 (D31) 2 psnl injured, hit booby trap, M26 with trip wire, 1 KHA, 1 WHA			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1934		Fr Co D: D11 leaving to OP at 660958			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	2034		Fr Co B: Binh Son (town) took 4 mortars rds, rec SM & AW fr 596912, 593916, 590916, (2050) above grids were PF ambushes. VC company ran into them, contact broken at 2044.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	2155		Fr CAP 6: rec 3 - 4 sniper rds, rtn fire, neg results			Dty Off, J	
24	2150		Fr Co B: PFs have contact with 20 VC at 590950, they were carrying bags of equipment, VC headed W			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
25	2255		To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
26		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
27	2400		Journal Closed			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD-DEB-2000-001
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

File JPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 76 FOR PERIOD 151600 TO 161600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 15 Mar, command element Co D, troop elements, 3d plt Co A, 1st and 3d plts, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 1 sqd secures OP Black, BS 697975, Co A (-) continues S/C opns at BT 671011, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) local patrols were conducted w/neg results, 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 15 Mar to 161600 loc of BS 511966 w/neg enemy contact. 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 15 Mar BS 499935 to 161600 loc of BS 476938 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO, 3d plt continues combined S/C opn w/recon plt, Co E, at grid squares BT 6501 and BT 6502, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues combined opn w/3d plt, Co D at grid squares, BT 6501 and BT 6502, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBP NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLAN 3 SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP Black BS 695975, Co A (-) continues S/C opns in grid squares BT 6603 and BT 6702 and conducts roving patrols in that vic.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967). 3d plt continues security of Binh Son Bridge, BS 597927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967. 2d plt continues S/C opns at grid square BS 4893, 3d plt continues S/C opns at grid square BS 5295.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO. 3d plt continues S/C opn w/Recon plt, E Co, at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500 where they will conduct roving patrols.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues combined S/C opn w/3d plt, Co D, at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500 where they will conduct roving patrols.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (c) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (c) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (c) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PIAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D				1	1	
	N					1	1
B CO	D					1	
	N					5	
C CO	D				2		
	N						2
D CO	D				1		
	N	3					1
E CO	D				1		
	N						1
TOTAL	D				1 4	2	
	N	3				6	1 4

10. (c) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m89 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	10	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	75	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By msf NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2	0002		Fr Bde: CLDC practice radio alert, Co A entered				
3		0055	net at 0005, left net at 0008 To Bde: SITREP - no change			Co A, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J	
4		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
6	0701		Fr Co C: C23 night patrol moving back to BC			Dty Off, J	
7	0825		Fr Co A: ambushes closed in			Dty Off, J	
8	0900		Fr Co B: C36 - 493934, C33 - 485944, C12, 16 -				
9	0930		515969, C23, 22 - 511973 Fr Co A: L5 on 060110 at 714958 hit 2 booby traps, M79 w/trip wire; 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 2 UNSC WHA, 2 PF WHA			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Bde, Dty Off, J	
10	1227		Fr Co A: D6 found dud 105 rd in vill Dong Le (4), A36 w/BOD team moving to blow it at 660016, blown in place at 151305			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
11	1252		Fr Co A: A16 fired upon 3 VC at 665017, result 1 VC KIA, 2 probably WHA, KIA was 40 yr old male no ID, NO wpn, No papers			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
12	1304		Fr Co D: found 2 dud 105 coord 660016, will blow on place, (1525) these rds were in smae paddy that was used last night as LZ			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
13	1345		Fr Bn Rear: sent in CAP night activities			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
14	1445		Fr Co C: C26 found dud 105 rd at 513957, will blow tomorrow			Bde, Dty Off, J	
15	1425		Fr Co A: CAP 5 rec sniper fire, firing mortars to grid 704945, contact broken at 1430			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1610		Fr Co A: A(-) elements at BB 672010			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
17	1703		Fr Co B: rec night activities			Dty Off, J, Map	
18	1722		Fr Co C: rec night activities			Bde, Dty Off, Map	
19	1755		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Dty Off, J, Bde	
20	1850		Fr Co A: request routine MEDEVAC for one man w/bleed eye at 672001, dust-off complete 1905			Bde, Dty Off, J	
21	1900		Fr Co D: D6 reports contact at 665999, shots came from hill to his south and rice paddy to SE, has 50 Cal spotted at 667021, request Arty, contact broken at 1915			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1905		Fr Co A: A6 states he is in contact at 672006, contact broken at 1920			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	2100		Fr Co A: states that OP BLACK rec small arms fire, and 2 grenades, contact broken now			Bde, Dty Off, J	
24		2255	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
25		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
26	2400		Journal Closed Group 4			J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Signature
Robert O. Colvin

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBS NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 77 FOR PERIOD 161600 TO 171600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 16 Mar, command element Co D, troop elements; 3d plt, Co A, 1st and 3d plts, Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 697975, Co A (-) continues S/C opns w/3d plt B Co and D Co CO, at BT 671011, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, conducting 2 ambushes 171800 - 180600 at BS 584946 and BS 584941 w/neg enemy contact, continues occupation of 5 OPs in vic LZ Gator (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 181330 3d plt was administratively airlifted to BT 667023 to conduct combined opns w/A Co (-) and D Co CO.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt continues S/C opn at grid square BS 4893 w/neg enemy contact, 3d plt continues S/C opn at Grid square BS 5295 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO, 3d plt continues combined S/C opn w/Recon plt Co E at grid square BT 6400 and BT 6500, conducting roving patrols receiving light contact 161905 at BT 673016 (See small unit contacts)

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues combined S/C opn w/3d plt Co D, at grid squares BT 6501 and BT 6502, conducting roving ptls w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLAN 3 SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, Cap teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black BS 695975, A Co (-) continues S/C opn from NDP 17 Mar BT 667023 w/3d plt B Co and D Co CO, on two separate axis to vic Tuyet Diem 7 BT 665040, 18 Mar 1 plt will leave NDP 17 Mar BT 667023 and continue to LZ Paradise.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), 3d plt continues combined S/C opn w/A co (-) and D Co CO, from NDP 17 Mar BT 667023 to vic Tuyet Diem 7, BT 665040.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 180800 2d plt will continue C/S from NDP 17 Mar BS 528958 to vic BS 5294, 3d plt will continue C/S from NDP 17 Mar BS 489939 to vic BS 4793, 1st plt will conduct local ptl approx 500 meters west of LZ Chippawa.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AO, 3d plt continues S/C ops at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500 where they will conduct roving patrols.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues S/C opn from NDP 17 Mar BT 648004 to vic Tuyet Diem 7, BT 665040, where they will conduct roving patrols.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

161905 - Co D (3d plt) received AW fire at BT 673016. Returned Arty fire, Results: Negative.

171425 - Co D (3d plt) received AW fire from approx 4 VC at BT 645004, Returned fire, Results: Negative.

171445 - Co C (2d plt) received SA fire At BS 527958, returned fire, Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QW/BS	BT 673016	161905	Plt/S/C	Co D / 0	Unk/ 0	EN
QW/BS	BT 645004	171425	Plt/ S/C	Co D / 0	Unk/ 0	EN
QW/BS	BS 527958	171445	Plt/ S/C	Co C / 0	Unk/ 0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NIP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	
C CO D					2	2	
N						2	2
D CO D					1		
N		2					1
E CO D					1		
N							1
TOTAL D					1 5	4	
N		2				8	1 4

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	=	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	10		WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0		WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0		MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	75	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m29 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3		0345	To Bde: SITREP - No change			Dty Off, J	
4	0657		Fr Co A: A31, 13 closed to A(-) 672000, A31 found a M26 booby trap at 673008, sent 555th to blow it, (blown at 0930)			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
5	0715		Fr Bde: 3 psnp found in building in An Tan vil by MPs at 2345 last night, all in Co B, can be picked up by Co B at division MP's			Dty Off, J, Co B	
6	0723		Fr C&C: spotted body in water on beach at 567946, appears to be GI in bathing trunks			Bde, Dty Off, J	
7	0811		Fr Co A: A36 moving from A(-) to find reported 50 Cal MG, (0855) dog trackers Team airlifted to A36 loc, at 1100 A36 found 30 Cal position and expended cartridges coord BT 674017 (dog team accredited with finding position)			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
8	0927		Fr Co A: A36 at 671017			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
9	1005		Fr Co A: A16 moving south fr 672010 to check out woodline			Dty Off, J, Map	
10	1125		Fr Co D: D6 CP at 656012			Bde, Dty Off, J	
11	1210		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP night locations sympathizers			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
12	1350		Fr Co C: have 2 male VC staple age 17&15, 2 females about 18 yrs old at coord BS 514953			S2, Dty Off, J	
13		1405	To Bde: at 1200 D36 spotted 5 males at coord 652006			Dty Off, J, Map	
14	1414		Arty FO had visual contact and Arty was called in. Notified Co D&E that daily units will submit number of psnl actually in field			Dty Off, J	
15	1420		Fr Co D: have contact w/approx 4 AW fr 645004, Arty called in, neg results, contact broken at 1438			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1435		Fr Co C: C21 is rec SA fire fr BS 524964, Arty called, fire came fr middle of vil			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
17	1500		Fr Co D: states that PFs have informed him that approx 2 VC companies plan to attack D26 position in near future, 2 VC were reported in the vil to get resupply, plan to pull ambushes in closer and reinforce CP			Dty Off, J	
18		1515	To Bde: submitted number of psnl by companies that are in the field			Dty Off, J	
19	1650		Fr Co D: movement of B36 to Co D loc was complete by 1650 coord 673014, lift started at 1530			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1705		Fr Co D: D36 loc 654009, final destination will be 656013.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1825		Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1942		Fr Co C: at 1915 hrs 21 element engaged 3 psnl at 511955, neg neg results			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
23	2000		Fr CAP 5: all CAP group activities been canceled			Bde, Dty Off, Map	

Typed name and grade of officer or official

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified

at 13 Years

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DD FORM 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 78 FOR PERIOD 171600 TO 181600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 17 Mar, command element, Co D, troop elements, 3d plt A Co, 1st and 3d plts D Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 697975, Co A (-) continues S/C opn on two separate axis from NDP 17 Mar BT 667023 w/3d plt, Co B, and D Co CO, to vic Tuyet Diem (7) BT 665040 w/neg enemy contact. 180800 2d plt returned to LZ Paradise from NDP 17 Mar BT 667023 w/neg enemy contact.

[illegible]

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 485967, 2d plt continues C/S opn from NDP 17 Mar BS 528958 to vic BS 5294 w/neg enemy contact. 3d plt continues C/S from NDP 17 Mar BS 489939 to vic BS 4793 w/neg enemy contact. 1st plt conducted local ptls west of LZ Chippawa, w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn FireBase (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO w/neg contact. 3d.plt continues S/C opns at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500 w/neg enemy contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (), continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon continues S/C opn vic Tuyet Diem (7) BT 665040, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDG, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 695975, 2d plt begins combat ops from LZ Paradise, on two separate axis, South to vic Van Tuong (1) BS 6995 w/1 plt OPCON from H/17 Cav, 3d plt continues S/C opn from NDP 18 Mar BT 665025 w/3d plt, A Co and D Co 60, to vic Tuyet Diem (6) BT 646012.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 579976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues combined opn w/A Co, 3d plt, and D Co CO, from NDP 18 Mar BT 665025 to vic Tuyet Diem (6) BT 646012. Local patrols will be conducted vic LZ Gator.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt will continue S/C opn from NDP 18 Mar BS 517957 to NDP 19 Mar BS 515943, 3d plt will continue from NDP 18 Mar BS 475935 to NDP 19 Mar.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AO. 3d plt continues S/C ops at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500, where they will conduct roving patrols.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt continues S/C opn vic Tuyet Diem 7, BT 665040, where they will conduct roving patrols.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					2	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	1
C CO D					2	2	
N						2	2
D CO D					1		
N		3					1
E CO D					1		
N							1
TOTAL D					7	4	
N		3				8	5

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	10	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	75	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC	BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016
HHC BC	BT 550016
A CO	BC BS 700975
B CO	(-) BS 573966
C CO	(-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968
D CO	(-) BS 655961
E CO	(-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017
OP BLACK	BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0355	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
5	0840		Fr Co D: D6, A16,36, B36 at coord 672010, E Recon at 666037; C16,46 at 484968, C26 - 520957, C36 - BS 471948	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
6	0930		Fr All units: rec unit locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
7	1045		Fr Co C: C16 will have 32 PAX tomorrow	Dty Off, J			
8	1050		Fr Co C: C26 had a Vietnamese child who is burned real bad, request MEDEVAC at coord 520957, MEDEVAC complete at 1128	Bde, Dty Off, J			
9	1110		Fr 17th Cav: loc is 667020	Dty Off, J, Map			
10	1229		Fr D6: found one sniper loc, empty cartridges M-1, coord 670015	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
11	1130		Fr Co A: a man at Co A base camp was holding a blasting cap and it went off, request MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC complete at 1145	Bde, Dty Off, J			
12	1220		Fr 17 CAV: at loc 674008	Dty Off, J, Map			
13	1325		Fr Co A: 17th CAV closed A6 location	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
14	1400		Fr Co D: D36 found CBU anti-personnel mine and blew it in place at 655012 - mine turned upside down with pressure plate up on an open trail	Bde, Dty Off, J			
15	1525		Fr CAP 4: CAP 2 had one UNSC down at 1430 hrs	Bde, Dty Off, J			
16	1545		Fr Co C: C22 search hooch at loc 525934, found one 20M canister, one M79 canister, one new jungle fatigue shirt	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
17	1600		Fr CAP 4: request dust-off for VC suspect with chest wound at loc 622013 - at 1605 hrs, canceled dust-off VC suspect just died	Dty Off, J, Map			
18	1645		Fr Co D: rec elements locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1745		Fr Co C: rec unit locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
20	1801		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP team locations	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
21	1832		Fr Co D: E Recon: found morphine, hypodermic needles, ponchos, cooking utensils, and unit diagrams buried in sand, coord 669040	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
22	1855		Fr Binh Son: FT locations rec	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
23	1930		Fr Co C: C36 and elements in position	Dty Off, J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official in duty
ROBERT O. COLVING, 2LT, DNO

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals in Duty
After 12 Years

Signature
Robert O. Colv

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DDI DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 79 FOR PERIOD 181600 TO 191600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 18 Mar, command element Co D, troop elements. 3d plt Co A, 3d plt Co B, 3d plt Co D.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one sqd securing LZ Black, BS 697975. 190800 2d plt began combat opns from LZ Paradise on two separate axis to vic An Thoi (2) BS 696932 w/8 APCs Opcon from H/17 Cav, 3d plt continues S/C opn w/3d plt B Co and D Co CO from NDP 18 Mar BT 665025 to vic Tuyet Diem (6) BT 646012, light contact w/2d plt, Results: 1 US WHA.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 Ops in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Huc Mai, BS 574967) 3d plt continues ~~XXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~ combined opn w/3d plt Co A, and D Co CO, from NDP 18 Mar BT 665025 to vic Tuyet Diem (6) BT 646012, w/neg enemy contact. Local patrols were conducted vic LZ Gator, w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 2d plt continues S/C opns from NDP 18 Mar BS 517957 to LZ Chippawa w/neg enemy contact., 3d plt continues from NDP 18 Mar BS 475935 to LZ Chippawa w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO, 3d plt continues S/C opns at grid squares BT 6400 and BT 6500 w/light enemy contact. Results: 1 US WHA.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon plt continues S/C opn vic Tuyet Diem 7, BT 665040, conducting roving patrols w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNN 873541

By MR9 NARA Date 5/24/01

2. (C) PLAN **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TACR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 695975, 2d plt continues combat opns in AO extension (see overlay) w/8 APCs Opcon from H/17 Cav, 3d plt continues from NDP 19 Mar BT 656030 to vic BT 624015 where they will be extracted administratively O/A 201555, to LZ Paradise.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967) 3d plt continues from NDP 19 Mar BT 656030 to vic BT 624015 where they will be extracted administratively O/A 201555, to LZ Gator.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967 and occupies OP 2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 1st plt will continue S/C and conduct saturation patrols from NDP 19 Mar to NDP 20 Mar, BS 468973.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO, 3d plt continues from NDP 19 Mar BT 656030 to vic BT 624015 where they will be administratively airlifted O/A 201555, To LZ Ann BS 655961

FF. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn FireBase (LZ Ann) BS 655961, Recon plt continues from NDP 19 Mar BT 665037 to vic BT 624015, where they will be extracted administratively to LZ Ann, BS 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

190942 - 1 man from A Co 2d plt detonated M16 mine at coord BS 699959. Result: 1 US WHA. Dustoff completed 191006

191000 - APC conducting opns with 3d plat Co B detonated M16 mine at BT 666026, Two B Co personnel in area wounded by fragments.

191555 - Five man patrol from Co D 3d plat made contact w/unlk number of VC at BT 656012. During contact 1 man triggered booby trap at that location. Results: 1 WHA. (Unit still in contact 191600)

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 699959	190942	Plat / S/C	A 1-52/ 1 WHA	Unk/0	EN
QN/BT	BT 666026	191000	Plat / S/C	B 1-52/ 2 WHA	Unk/0	EN
QN/BT	BT 656012	191555	Sqd/ Ptl	D 1-52/ 1 WHA	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	FT	FT					
A CO	D						2	1	
	N							1	1
B CO	D						1	1	
	N							5	1
C CO	D						2	2	
	N							2	2
D CO	D						1		
	N								1
E CO	D						1		
	N								1
TOTAL	D						7	4	
	N							8	6

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 4 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	16
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	79	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	217
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	19

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.

OP BLACK BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
5	0805		Fr Co A: A26 left base camp with H Troop (-)				Bde, Dty Off, J
6	0807		Fr S3: CA delayed due to weather condition				Dty Off, J
7	0835		Fr Co C: C26 PZ 475936, 36 psnl				Map, Dty Off, J
8	0840		Fr Co A: A26 at loc 629960				Dty Off, J, Map
9	0910		Fr Co C: C26 loc at 519934				Map, Dty Off, J
10	0935		Fr Co D: D26 closed at 0630, D6 departed CP				Dty Off, J, Map
11	0937		Fr C16 - 1st lift PZ 0929, LZ 0934, 2nd lift at 0941, LZ 0946, LZ loc 440967				Bde, Dty Off, J
12	0940		Fr Co A: request dust-off for A26, one psnl injured as a track hit a mine, M12A1 type mine, loc 699959, dust-off complete 1000				Map, Dty Off, J
13		1000	To Bde: loc C16 vic 439970				Dty Off, J, Map
14	1007		Fr Co D: B36 request dust-off at vic 666026, 2 wounded w/schrapnel, hit booby trap, dust-off complete at 1015				Dty Off, J, Map
15	1010		Fr Co A: lead track hit M16 mine, neg casualties loc 699959, also hit two M14 mines at same loc at 1015				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
16	1020		Fr Co A: just hit another M16A1 mine at loc 701965, neg casualties				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
17	1035		Fr Co A: A11 in Van Tra I w/CAP 3, loc 699955				Dty Off, J, Map
18		1100	To Bde: SITREP - sent in unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
19	1105		Fr Co A: at 711945 one USMC stepped on two M14 mines, lost both legs, dust-off called and (L5) completed at 1105, incident happened at 1025hrs				Dty Off, J, Map
20	1135		Fr Bde: agent report - 1 VC reg unit w/350 men at loc 504988, 504983, 505986, C-3 rating				Dty Off, J, Map
21	1345		Fr Co A: A26 loc is 714943 w/17 CAV				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
22	1405		Fr Co A: A26 will probably spend the night at 718937 due to breakdown of a track				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde
23	1439		Fr Co C: 1st PZ at 1438, LZ 1447, 2nd PZ 1455, 2nd LZ at 1503, LZ At 507986, PZ at 533935				Bde, Dty Off, J
24		1500	To Bde: sent in Co D unit locations				Dty Off, J
25	1555		Fr Co D: D6 request urgent dust-off for one US at 656012, wounded in abdomen, request rest of element be extracted (D33), booby traps in area; 2 VC KIA				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2nd Lt, DTY, 1st Bn, 52d Inf

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 9 Years
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

File
SFR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 2

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf, 198th Bde

Coord BS 655961

hour
0001

from

date

19 Mar 68

hour

2400

to

date

19 Mar 68

item
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

26

1620

w/one M-1 rifle, grenades, dust-off complete
at 1610, lift complete at 1715

Bde, Dty Off, J

27

1706

Fr Co A: A26 had contact w/2 AW, several SA,
fire came fr 708943, rtn fire w/mortars, neg res
Fr Co A: A26 has one detainee, no ID, wpm or
papers, request detainee be taken to rear, loc
vic 708943 (at 1725 detainee taken)

Bde, Dty Off, J

Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

28

1730

Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams locations

Bde, Dty Off, J, Map

29

1840

Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations

Dty Off, J, Map

30

2000

To Bde: SITREP - no change, sent unit doc in
the past hour

Dty Off, J, Map

31

2110

Fr Bloodhounds: AW firing and sporadic SA fire
south of their position right out of vil

Dty Off, J

32

2130

Fr Binh Son: have had firing at bridge south
of my position

Bde, Dty Off, J

33

2215

Fr Bde: Co As' detainee today said that a sqd of
8 men spent every night on top of hill at vic
oc 723936 (detainees was an innocent civilian)

Dty Off, J

34

2250

To Bde; SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

35

2350

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

36

2400

Journal Closed

J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, DUTY OFFICER

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M89 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
	in	out					
	1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0055	To Bde; SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0445	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty off, J
4	0717		Fr Co D: A31, B33, D32 night activities are in CP				
5	0802		loc 653045				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
6	1040		Fr Co D: A36 leaving CP, sweeping north then south, obj 660032				Dty Off, J, Map
7	1100		Fr Cap 3: want chopper w/speakers tomorrow to give the good word on us to vil in their area				Dty Off, J
8	1124		Fr Co A: A11 has married w/CAP3A, 3B and are continuing on same opn as yesterday				Dty Off, J
9	1230		Fr Co D: A36, B36, D36 closed loc 645025				Bde, Dty Off, J
			Fr Co A: A11 w/CAP 3 had contact w/plat size VC force at 700959, VC had AW; returned fire then contact broken				Bde, Dty Off, J
10		0300	To Bde: sent in unit loc				Dty Off, J, Map
11	1301		Fr Co A: A11 rec sniper fire fr 694957, returned fire, results 2 VC KIA, papers and IDs were missing from bodies (removed before US troops could get to them) VC apparently digging in new booby traps in area				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
12	1425		Fr Co A: A11 loc 692958				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13	1435		Fr Co A: A11 rec 8-10 sniper rds, VC seem to be pulling the sucker game, 1440 contact broken				Bde, Dty Off, J
14	1440		Fr Co A: A16 gave 650 shots today, expect same same tomorrow				Bde, Dty Off, J
15	1550		Co B: C26 loc is 510960				Dty Off, J, Map
16	1655		Fr L6: dust off for VN civ, routine, at coord 573937				Bde, Dty Off, J
17	1700		Fr Co A: A36 lift back to base camp complete				Dty Off, J
18	1715		To Bde: B36 back at Gator, A11 back at BC				Dty Off, J, Map
19		1725	To Bde: 1st PZ 1640, LZ 1715 (last LZ time)				
			PZ BF 628015, 1st LZ BS 700975, 2nd LZ 573966, 3rd LZ 655961				Dty Off, J
20	1730		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams loc & activities				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
21	1735		Fr Co B: PF report - 3 VC with 1 MG at 528982				Bde, Dty Off, J
22	1818		Fr Bn Trains: we are now under practice alert				Dty Off, J
23	1830		To Bde: sent in Co D and Co C unit locations				Dty Off, J, Map
24	1935		Fr Co A: VN persone who was injured this morning at 1000hrs at VM4 area was Nguyen Duy Thon, a 21 yr old male policeman states this man isa member of the Secret South Defense Youth Group, has been wanted by the police for a long time (fr CAP5)				Bde, Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

ROBERT O. COLVING, 2LT, DUTY OFFICER Group 4

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

Declassified after 12 years

DOD-DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 81 FOR PERIOD 201600 TO 211600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces, for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units. CLDC reaction force 20 Mar, command element D Co, troop element, 3d plt A Co, 3d plt B Co, and 3d plt D Co.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP Black BS 695975, 210800 2d plt continued combat opns in AO extension w/8 APCs OPCON from H/17 CAV w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Mau, BS 574967), ~~XXXXXXXXXX(9)XXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX(9)XXXX~~
Negative enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 485967, and occupies OP2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489962 w/neg enemy contact. 1st plt continue S/C opn and conducting saturation patrols at vic BS 471963 w/neg enemy contact, 2d plt return to LZ Chippawa, concluding 3-day S/C opn at 211400 w/neg enemy contact. 3d plt continues S/C opns vic BS 5290 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO w/neg enemy contact.

Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 inf continues offensive opns in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black BS 695975, 2d plt continues combat opns in AO extension (See Overlay) w/8 APCs Opcon from H/17 Cav. 3d plt will conduct local patrols vic LZ Paradise.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 5 O's in that vic (OP 3, BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966; OP Nuc Man, BS 574967), 220800 B Co (-) will conduct S/C Opn and saturation patrols at Grid squares BS5696, BS 5697, and BS 5796.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chipmunk, BS 485967, and occupies OP2, BS 481927 and OP 3, BS 489967, 220800 1st plt conduct CA from PZ BS 473963 to LZBS 527901 3d plt will conduct blocking positions at BS 529897 and BS 525895.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, 2d plt continues security/ambush opns at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (0) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>LP</u> <u>FT</u>	<u>S & D</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>S & C</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>OP</u> <u>FT SQD</u>	<u>NDP</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO D					1	1	0
N						1	1
B CO D						1	
N						5	
C CO D					2	2	
N						2	2
D CO D							
N							
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					2	4	
N						8	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	79	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	219
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC	BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 650016
HHC BC	BT 550016
A CO	BC BS 700975
B CO	(-) BS 573966
C CO	(-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968
D CO	XXX (-) BS 655961
E CO	(-) BS 655961 LZ Ann 1st plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt OPCON to MP OP BT 622017.
OP BLACK	BS 695975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP 5

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization of installation			location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	initial
1	0001		Journal Opened				J	ACS
2		0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	HBS
3		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	HBS
4	0755		Fr Co C: C16 moving out in easterly direction				Dty Off, J	HBS
5	0805		Fr Co A: A26 left BC w/track tracks				Dty Off, J	HBS
6	0810		Fr CAP 3: intell report - VC planting land mines at vic 685965				Map, Dty Off, J	HBS
7	0820		Fr 123rd Aerial Scout: on recon mission, spotted 1 VC, dropped pack, then went back to pick it up then VC fired on gunship, gunship returned fire at coord 708936				Map, Dty Off	HBS
8		0855	To Bde: sent in all unit locations				Map, Dty Off	HBS
9	0955		Fr Co C: sent in elements loc				Bde, Map	HBS
10		1100	To Co A: intell report - 200-300 VN moving south carrying something				Dty Off, J	HBS
11		1245	To Bde: sent unit loc, SITREP * neg contact				Dty Off, J	HBS
12	1305		Fr Co C: C6,36 moving out this time				Bde, Map, J	JPR
13	1330		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams loc and activities				Bde, Map, J	JPR
14	1345		Fr Co A: have 5 detainees, all have no ID cards loc A26 at 686914				Bde, Map, J	JPR
15	1430		To Bde: sent unit loc				Dty Off, Map	JPR
16	1500		Fr FAC: spotted 2 grass fires at grid 4395				Dty Off, J	JPR
17	1725		Fr A Co: A26 rec approx 5 rds M79 and SAF at 696904, no casualties				Bde, Map	JPR
18	1730		Fr Co C: C16,15 - 471965, C6,36,46, - 511930				Bde, Map	JPR
19	1750		PZ #1 for tomorrow for C16,15 478958				Bde, Map	JPR
20		1810	To Co A: notified that tomorrow TF Barker will have elements on 6689, & 724090				Dty Off, J	JPR
21	1900		To Bde: notified Bde of Co C morning loc of the 22 Mar				Map, Arty	JPR
22	1955		Fr CAP 6: request dust-off at 574937, two wounded; dust-off complete at 1915				Bde	JPR
			Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc				Bde, Map	JPR
23		2000	To Bde: sent unit loc				Dty Off, Map	JPR
24	2015		Fr Co B: reports CS coming from the south, have fired III				Bde, Dty Off	JPR
25	2145		Fr Bn Trains: CAP 1 reports PF states 100 VC in area to attack CAP 1 in next 24 hrs				Bde, Map	JPR
26	2155		Fr CAP 7: saw lights at 613948, req H&E				Map, Dty Off	HBS
27	2345		Fr Co B: B13 has moved back into OP, captured 1 female she was flashing a flashlight, taking her to Binh Son tomorrow				Bde, Map	HBS
28	2400		Journal Closed				J	ACS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
 ROBERT O. COLVIN, DUTY OFFICER, 2LT

signature

Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
 declassified after 12 yrs,
 Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year DOD DIR 5200.10
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

*File
 8 PR*

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 02 FOR PERIOD 211500 TO 221500 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in PACU conducting search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CLIC, Gap teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of LZ Paradise w/one squad securing OP Black BS695975. 2d platoon continued combat ops in AO extension (see plans overlay for 22 Mar) w/3 APCs Opon from 11/17 Cav. 3d platoon conducted patrol OP LZ Paradise BS 700975 220905 Apex BS 713957 w/neg contact, and returned to LZ Paradise 221540 hrs.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued security of LZ Bator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 CAs in that vicinity (OP 3 BS 570976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8 BS 574966; OP Hue Nam BS 574967) B Co (-) conducted S/C ops in grids BS 5696, BS 5697 and BS 5796) with neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chipawa BS 485967. 1st platoon Co C conducted CA from PE BS 479965/220915 to LZ BS 527901/220925 and conducted search ops in grids BS 250 w/probable NIP 22 Mar via BS 531907.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continued security of 1-52 Inf Fire Base (1st Arm) BS 655961. 2d platoon continued security/ambush ops in Beside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security and fire support at Bn Fire Base (1st Arm) BS 655961. Recon platoon conducted stand down in Bn training area BT 540015.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUIVAR:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 INF continues offensive ops in EACM, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLBO, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/one and securing CP Black, BS 695975. 2d plt continues combat ops in AO extension (see overlay), to return to LZ Paradise NLT 231800 Mar 68.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966 and occupation of 3 CPs in that vic (CP 3, BS 578976; CP 5, BS 967378; CP 7 BS 577964; CP 8, BS 574966; CP Mac Nau, BS 574967). Co B (-) conducts S/C ops and saturation plns at grid squares BS 5791 and return to LZ Gator.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 489967, and occupies CP 2, BS 481927 and CP 3, BS 489967. 2d plt continues S/C ops and conducts saturation patrols from NLT 22 Mar BS 518898 to NLT 23 Mar BS 502891.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 3d plt conducts local patrols NE of LZ Ann, 2d plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961, 230800. Recon plt will depart LZ Paymet BS 550016, and conduct recon by truck of Hwy 1 to Binh Son Bridge BS 596927 and begin security of Bridge until 231330, then will be airlifted to LZ Ann, BS 655961, LZ O/A 231400.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

None

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (c) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
------------	-----	-----------	--------------	--------------	---------

NONE

8. (c) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (c) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D							1	
	N							1	1
B CO	D							1	
	N							5	
C CO	D						2	2	
	N							2	2
D CO	D						1		
	N								
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D						4	4	
	N							8	3

10. (c) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MMHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	79	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MMHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	219
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 In Remains BT 650016

HHC BC BT 590016

A CO BS BS 500975

B CO (-) BS 573966

C CO (-) LZ Chippawa BS 485968

D CO (-) BS 655961

E CO (-) BS 655961 LZ Ann Int plt, 1st sqd and 2d sqd recon plt
OPCON to BT of BT 620017.

OP BLACK BS 655975.

Prepared By: LARRY D. HARRIS, SP 5

Signature

Larry D. Harris

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization of installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		initial	
1	0001		Journal Opened	J		ACS	
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		RTW	
3		0455	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		RTW	
4	0830		Fr Co D: B26 element dosed CP	Map, J, DO		RA	
5	0800		Fr All Units: rec unit location	Bde, Map, DO		RA	
6	0801		Fr Co A: A26 one baby trap 25 meters fr BC, was				
7	0825		a 155 red in pit, friction fuse, blew in place Fr CAP 4: request MEDEVAC, one PT wounded, also have 4 confirmed VC KIA, coord 661013, MEDEVAC completed at 0845	Bde, Map, DO		RA	
8	0830		Fr Co B: 4 PT shot up a bus on route one, wounded 2 psnl, PFs went on to Binh Son, wounded psnl received medical care on spot (vic 563004)	Bde, Binh Son		RA	
9	0845		Fr Co B: B6, B36, B26 moved out of Gator	DO, Map		RA	
10	0920		Fr CAP 4: are now chasing 4 VC who believed took weapons off the 4 VC KIAs, have two more VC KIA, coord 664008	Bde, Map, DO		RA	
11	0917		PZ time for 1st plt Co C 0917, vic 471960 (LZ0925)	Bde, DO, Map		RA	
12	0935		Fr CAP 6: request routine dust-off for one VN girl, body is all swollen coord 576936	Bde, DO, Map		RA	
13	1010		Fr Co A: A26 spotted 2 VC at 688915 w/wms, request gunships; gunships fired - neg results	Bde, Map, DO		RA	
14	1025		Fr Co A: A26 had 7 detainees, as result of 2 VC running fr hut vic 688915, fired M79 rd at them neg results	Bde, Map, S2		RA	
15	1035		Fr Bde: we will furnish 1/46 w/2 reactionary forces Co size on the 23 Mar, Bde needs to know No or PAXs and vic of LZs	S3		RA	
16	1049		Fr Co A: A26 vic 686915 found 6 rockets or torpedos, they are 4' long, 3" dia, pull fuse in rear, request EOD	Bde, Map, DO		RA	
17	1135		To Bde: #of PAXs at Chippewa 46, #of PAXs at 525900 - 80, Co D LZ Ann - 77 PAXs, at 586003 - 34 PAXs, ref msg 15	S3, Map		RA	
18	1145		Fr Co A: have additional detainees, 10 and also 8-10 babysons, babysons were hiding in same area where rockets were found, vic 585914 (ref msg 14)	Bde, MAP, S2		RA	
19	1150		Fr Co D: rec night locations	DO, J		RA	
20	1240		Fr Co D: D13 has 2 detainees vic 668962, they are identified as relatives of VC security chief by village chief, both female	Bde, S2, Map		RA	
21	1245		Fr CAP 3: found one anti-tank mine vic 662967, blew in place	Bde, Map		RA	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
declassified after 12 yrs,
DOD DIR 5200.10

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 03 FOR PERIOD 221000 TO 231000 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAIL, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security, and reaction forces for GILG, GAT teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of LZ Paradise, NS 700975 w/ops and securing of Black, NS 095975, 231300 2d plt return to LZ Paradise, concluding 4-day 2/4 ops w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued security of LZ Gator, NS 773966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP 3, NS 578976; OP 5, NS 567978; OP 7, NS 577964; OP 8, NS 574966; OP Two Km, NS 574967) B Co (-) began a preparation for movement to 1-46 Inf. Neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) began Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde, 2d plt continues security of LZ Chipman, NS 573966.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (13 Am) 2d plt continued security/ambush ops at Sensitive AO w/neg enemy contact. Co D (-) continues preparation for movement to 1-46 Inf.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (13 Am), NS 659961, 231300 2d plt (-) departed 13 Regt on route to Opcon 1-46 Inf at Hill 54, 231300 w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in Laos, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GBN, GAF teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LA Paradise, BN 700975 Co A (-) will be airlifted to BN Fire Base BN 655961 to begin security of LA Ann, BHA: Utk, 2d plt will be airlifted from LA Paradise to LA Chippam BN 402967 to begin security, BHA: Utk.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) begins Opem to 1-46 Inf, 190th Bde BHA: Utk.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opem to 1-46 Inf, 190th Bde.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) will be airlifted from LA Ann, BN 655961 to LA Gahar BN 573966, to begin security, BHA: Utk 2d plt continues security/ambush ops at Sonide AL.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of BN Fire Base (LA Ann), BN 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS:

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER:

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>LP</u> <u>FT</u>	<u>S & D</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>S & C</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>OP</u> <u>FT SQD</u>	<u>NDR</u> <u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO D							
N					1	1	
B CO D						1	1
N						1	
C CO D						2	
N					2	2	2
D CO D						2	
N							
E CO D					1		
N							
TOTAL D					4	4	3
N							

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

1 Mar 68

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

2

KNHA

0

WHA (E)

14

WNHA (E)

0

WHA (R)

0

WNHA (R)

0

MHA

0

MNHA

0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

0

VC KIA (C)

18

NVA KIA (P)

0

VC KIA (P)

0

NVA POW

0

VC POW

3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

20

KNHA

0

WHA (E)

79

WNHA (E)

30

WHA (R)

7

WNHA (R)

0

MHA

0

MNHA

0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

0

VC KIA (C)

219

NVA KIA (P)

0

VC KIA (P)

0

NVA POW

0

VC POW

20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC

BS 550016

HHC BC

BS BS 700975

A CO

(-) BS 573966

B CO

(-) Open to 1-45 Inf 2d plt 1st Chippawa BS 455960

C CO

(-) BS 655962

D CO

(-) BS 655962 Recon plt (-) Open 1-45 Inf, Hill 54

E CO

BS 693975.

OF BLACK

LARRY D. HANLEY, SP 5

Prepared By:

Signature:

Larry D. Hanley

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization of installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change			DO, J	RTW
3		0455	To Bde: SITREP - no change			DO, J	RTW
4	0600		Fr TF Barker: AO extension for 23 Mar to 1800 hrs has been approved			DO, J	RA
5	0750		Fr Co C: C13, 13 moving west fr NDP, C36 moving to C6 loc, C12 searching area			DO, Map	RA
6		0815	To Bde: sent in unit locations			DO, Map	RA
7		1009	To Co A: are to send one plt to LZ Ann for security; reply will send A26			DO, J	RA
8	1050		Fr Co B: B16 and B16 at Gator			DO, Map, Bde	RA
9	1110		Fr Co C & Co B: PA's Co C - 83, Co B - 125			DO, Bde	RA
10	1125		Fr Co A: rec night locations			DO, Map	RA
11	1215		Fr Co A: A26 picked up 6 detainees of sweep back to base camp, one male on black list, one known to be a guerilla, one female no ID card vic 717924			Bde, Map	JPR
12	1340		D squad moved to OP5 and B element to Gator			Bde, Map, Arty	JPR
13	1418		Fr CAPS: request urgent dust-6ffvic 575924, have 2 VN with gunshots in legs (complete at 1430			Bde	JPR
14	1420		Fr Co C: C46 element moved back to Chippewa			Bde, Map	JPR
15	1435		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams locations			Bde, Map	JPR
16	1506		Fr Co D: rec night ambush locations			Bde, Map, Arty	JPR
17	1510		Fr Co E: E Recon closed hill 54 at 1330			Bde, Map, Arty	JPR
18	1656		Fr Co C: C36 1st PZ 1655 vic 514889, 1st LZ 1798m LZ Lambsite, 2nd PZ 515895, 2nd LZ hill 54			Bde, Map, Arty	JPR
19	1725		Fr Co C: C16 rec sniper fire at PZ, vic 515891, ships were hit w/fire, rtn fire, neg results			Bde, Map	JPR
20	1732		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Bde, Map	JPR
21	1815		To Bde: sent in unit locati n			Map	JPR
22	1850		Fr Co A: fired mortars (WP) into Van Troung (3) observed large secondary explosion grid 711956			Bde, Map	JPR
23	2050		Fr CAP 3: PFs spotted 3 VC near vil by CAP 3, fired illum and fired, neg results			Bde, Map	JPR
24	2100		Fr Co A: OP BLACK rec SAF and grenades, broke contact at 2115			Bde, Map	JPR
25	2250		To Bde: SITREP - no change			DO, J	RTW
26	2350		To Bde: SITREP - no change			DO, J	RTW
27	2400		Journal Closed			DO, J	RTW

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals declassified after 12 yrs, POP DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

File JPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 84 FOR PERIOD 251600 TO 241600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security, and reaction forces for OLDE, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A continued security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 and one squad continued security of OP Black BS 695975. Co A had 2 night ambushes BS 673992 and BS 688978 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of 5 OPs in that vicinity (OP 3 BS 578976; OP 5, BS 567978; OP 7, BS 577964; OP Hue Man BS 574967). On 24 Mar B Co prepared for OA 25 Mar 68.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa BS 573966 and 2 OPs in that vicinity (OP 2, BS 481967 and OP 3 BS 489967). 1st and 3d platoons were administratively airlifted to 1-46 Inf area. 1st platoon PZ BS 515891-231730, LZ BS 462701-241743, 3d platoon PZ BS 514889 - 241655, LZ BT 515156 - 241708. 1st and 3d platoon Co C remain Opcon to 1-46 Inf. E Co Recon platoon is Opcon to 3d platoon of Co C at BT 515156.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961. 1st platoon Co D moved to Seaside AO and 2d platoon returned to LZ Ann. Move was accomplished by administrative airlift shuttle by O&G and was completed 240830 240800. Co D 3d platoon conducted sweep from LZ Ann to apex BS 672963 w/neg enemy contact returning to LZ Ann 241200. 241300 Co D 2d w/5 APCs from H17 Cav made a sweep from LZ Ann to apex BS 663961 w/neg enemy contact returning to LZ Ann 241545. 1st platoon Co D continues security/ambush ops in Seaside AO. Seaside ambush positions night of 23 Mar BS 586003, BS 587013, BS 595995 and BS 577998.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: E Co (-) continued security and fire support of LZ Ann BS 655961 and Recon platoon remained Opcon to Co C 1-52 Inf.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975 231000 1 plt will depart LZ Paradise w/1 plt H/17 Cav to conduct S/C to LZ Ann, BS 655961 and commence assisting in security of LZ Ann.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct a CA from PZ BS 564957 to LZ BS 515925 and continue South on S/C ops.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 405967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) will be airlifted from LZ Ann, BS 655961 to LZ Gator BS 573966 to commence security of LZ Gator. 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: **NONE**

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

231730 - As helicopters were picking up the 1st plt of Co C at BS 516894 they received AW fire from BS 515891. Aircraft were hit, fire was returned with neg results.

232115 - OP Black BS 695975 received approx 100 rounds SAP and 5 grenades. Fire returned results negative (thought to be 6 man VC force)

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
Co/BS BS 516894	231730	Plt / LZ	O 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
Co/BS BS 695975	232115	Sq/OP	A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NIP CO PLAT
A CO D						1	
N						1	
B CO D						1	
N						5	
C CO D						2	
N						2	
D CO D							
N		4					
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D							
N							

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M&T NARA Date 5/25/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNEA	0
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	79	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	219
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 650016

HHC BC BF 550016 (LZ Ann)

A CO BG BS 700957 (LZ Paradise)

B CO BS 573966 (LZ Gator)

C CO 2d and Wpns plt BS 485967 Co C (-) Open to 1-46

D CO LZ Ann BS 655961

E CO LZ Ann BS 655961 Recon plt

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HANLIN, SP 5

Signature

Larry D. Hanlin

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

organization of installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
item no.		time in	out	hour	date	hour	date
		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	initial
1	0001					Log	RA
2		0045				Dty Off, J	RA
3		0145				Dty Off, J	RA
4		0245				Dty Off, J	RA
5	0300					Dty Off, J	RA
6	0420					Dty Off, J	RA
7	0425					Dty Off, J	RA
8	0705					Dty Off, J	RA
9	0810						
10	0830					Dty Off, J	RA
11	0930					Dty Off, J	RA
12		0940					
13	1015					Dty Off, J	RA
14	1045					Dty Off, Arty, Bde, Map,	RA
15	1200					A Co, Dty Off, J	RA
16	1210					Dty Off, J	
17	1210					Bde, Map, Arty	RA
18	1210					Dty Off, J	JPR
19	1250					Dty Off, J	
20		1250				Bde, Arty	JPR
21	1305					Dty Off, J	JPR
22		1350				Arty, Bde	
23	1440					Dty Off, J, Map	JPR
24	1620					Map	
25	1650					Dty Off, J, Arty, Map, Bde	JPR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals

Group 4 declassified after 12 yrs,

Downgraded At 100-5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
JPR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, DUTY OFFICER

signature
Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By m27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 85 FOR PERIOD 241600 TO 251600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TACR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLBC, GAF teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A continued security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 and 1 squad defended OP Black BS 695975. 251000 hrs 1st plt Co A w/one platoon APCs from H/17 Cav departed Co A BC on S/C opn west to LZ Ann BS 655961. Arrived LZ Ann 1540. 1st platoon Co A will secure LZ Ann.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and 5 OPs in that vicinity (OP 3 BS 578976; OP 5 BS 567976; OP 7, BS 577964; OP 8, BS 574966 and OP Mac Max BS 574967. 25 Mar Co B moved on foot to PZ BS 566978 for GA to LZ BS 515925.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained Opon to 1-46 Inf 2d and wpsn platoon of Co C continue security of LZ Chippawa BS 485967 and occupation of 2 OPs in that vic (OP 2, BS 481967 and OP 3, BS 489967).

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continued security of LZ Ann BS 655961 and 1st platoon continued security/ambush ops in Seaside AO. On 25 Jan Co D (-) was administratively shuttled from LZ Ann BS 655961 to LZ Gator BS 573966 last lift completed 250940.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security and fire support of Bn Fire Base at LZ Ann BS 655961 and Recon platoon remains Opon to Co C 1-52 INF.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAGR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CHIC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, 260900 1 plt Co A, and 1 plt H/17 Cav will depart LZ Ann BS 655961 and conduct S/G opn to NIF 26 Mar BS 652922.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues search and recon ops in SE portion of TAGR (See opn overlay)

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 455967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) remains Opon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base, (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) remains Opon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

241935 - Co B reported 20 - 30 VC at BS 575955. Arty was fired on them, Results: Unk.

242130 - LZ Gator BS 573966 received 3 or 4 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. No damage or casualties.

250440 - Co B at LZ Gator BS 573966 received unk number of SAF and 2 satchel charges. No damage or injuries.

250440 - Co B squad at OP Nas Mau BS 574967 reported large explosion in village at that location. Result 3 VN persons killed, 3 VN persons injured and 2 VN captured by VC.

250810 - Co B squad at OP 5 BS 567978 found 1 bangalore torpedo, 1 homemade grenade, 1 Ghisom grenade at BS 567977.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QR/BS	BS 575955	241935	Sq/OP	B 1-52/0	Unk/Unk	FR
QR/BS	BS 573966	242130	Co/BC	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QR/BS	BS 573966	250440	Co/BC	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QR/BS	BS 574967	250440	Sq/OP	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QR/BS	BS 567977	250810	Sq/OP	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO	D					1	
	N	2				1	
B CO	D					1	
	N					5	
C CO	D					2	
	N					2	
D CO	D						
	N	4					
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D						
	N						

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	14	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	8
WHA (E)	79	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	10X 8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	219
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 650016

HHC BC BT 650016

A CO BG BS 700975 1st plt BS 655961 (12 Ann)

B CO BS 566978

C CO 2d and Wpns plt BS 485967 Co G (-)

D CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt BT 588001

E CO 12 Ann BS 655961 Recon plt Opcom to Co G 1-52

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLEN, SP 5 Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization of installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	initial
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	ACS
2	0040		Fr Co B: OP5 rec SAF and schale charges of an undetermined number vic 567977, Nouc Man also rec fire, spotted 3-4 psnl and fired a law at them, 250100 neg contact			Bde, Map	RTW
3	0150		Fr Co B: Nouc Man had another explosion in the village, PF runner reports there are some casualties in the village			Bde, Map	RTW
4	0230		Fr Co B: there are 3 villagers KIA, 3 WIA and two captured, crater fr PT/PT/PT/PT explosion fr Nouc Man is at azimuth 147° at 100M, another crater 15 meters fr OP5 bunker, is 2' deep			Bde, Map	RTW
5		0245	To Bde: SITREP - no change			DO, J	RTW
6		0550	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	RTW
7	0705		Fr Co A: night activities have closed			Map	RTW
8		0755	To Bde: Co A & D ambushes closed in			Map	RTW
9	0810		Fr Co B: OP5 found bangralla torpedo 50m south of OP5, hama home made grenade and chicom grenade 75m to 100m SW of OP5 vic 567976			Bde, Map	RA
10	0940		Fr H troop: present loc vic 694980			Map	RA
11	1105		Fr Co A: A16 & H/17 CAV loc 696957			Map	RA
12		1106	To Bde: D6,26,36 moving to LZ Gator			Bde	RA
13	1230		Fr Co A: A16 and tracks loc 698946			Bde, Map	JPR
14		1315	To Bde: D Co move to LZ Gator complete			Bde, Map	JPR
15	1330		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams loc and activities			Bde, Map	JPR
16		1500	To Bde: SITREP - neg, sent in unit night loc			Map, Arty	JPR
17	1550		Fr Co A: A16 and tracks back at LZ Ann			Bde, Map	JPR
18	1658		Fr Co B: 1st PZ 1656, 1st LZ 1703 (cold) 2nd PZ 1710, 2nd LZ 1717 (cold) 3rd PZ 1723, 3rd LZ 1728 (cold) 4th PZ 1733, 4th LZ 1736 (cold)			Bde, Map	JPR
19	1835		Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc			Bde, Map	JPR
20	2000		Fr Bde S2: aerial photos taken today show several camouflaged hooches vic 459975			S3, S2, Map	JPR
21	2025		Fr Co B: sent in night ambushes and OPs			Bde, Map	JPR
22	2050		Fr Binh Son: OP7 - bridge at Nouc Man under attack, also Chau Tu (2) and Giao Tuy have contact, 3 PEs WIA, wounded by grenade location was 593933			Bde, Map	JPR
23	2145		Fr Co D: request dust-off for two wounded PEs (ref msg 22) at OP7 BS 577964, complete at 2202			Bde	JPR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Dty Officer

Signature
Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
Downgraded At 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified after 12 yrs,
After 12 Years

File
JPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Signature: Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Authority NND 873541
By mmg NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 06 FOR PERIOD 251500 TO 261500 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: ~~1-52 Inf~~ continued offensive ops in T&OH, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security, and reaction forces for O&H, O&P teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of LA Paradiso, BS 700975 and 1 squad secured CP Black BS 695975. 1st plt Co A assisted in security of Bn Fire Base LA Ann BS 655961. 1st plt Co A conducted sweep SW/SE LA Ann Apex BS 640940 w/1 man wounded by M14 AP mine.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B continued search ops in SV portion of AO w/eng enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remained open to 1-46 Inf. 2d plt and weapons platoon continued security LA Chiappa BS 485967 and 2 CPs in that vicinity (CP 2, BS 481967 and CP 3 BS 483967)

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continued security of LA Gator BS 573966 and 3 CPs in that vicinity (CP 3 BS 570976; CP 5, BS 567978, CP 7, BS 577964; CP 8, BS 574966 and CP Two Kilo BS 574967. 1st platoon Co D continues security/ambush operations in Gonside AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues fire support and security of Bn Fire Base LA Ann BS 655961. Recon platoon remains open to CoG (-) 1-52 Inf.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MDZ NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACH, including search, ambush, security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GILC, GAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise NS 70975, 270000 2 sqds from 2d plt and 1st plt 14/17 Cav continues S/C ops from HRP 26 Mar NS 655962 to return to LZ Ann, NS 655961.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues search and recon ops in SE portion of TACH (See opn overlay).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Open to 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippewa, NS 405967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of LZ Gator, NS 575966.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues security of Bu Fire Base (LZ Ann,) NS 655961, Recon plt remains Open to Co C, 1-52 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **None**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

251000 at 00650945 1 man from 1st plat Co A stopped on an M14 AF mine.
Result: 1 WIA

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

UNIT	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
01/01	01 01 01	010101	111 / 1/1	A 1-12/1 WIA	0101/0	01

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **None**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	
B CO D					1		1
N							
C CO D						2	
N						2	
D CO D						2	
N						2	
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					1 1	4	1
N						0	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **1 WIA**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**
By **MR9** NARA Date **5/21/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

1 Mar 68

KHA

KNHA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KNHA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC

HHC BC

BS 655961 Bn Timeline BT 650016

A CO

BT 650016

B CO

BS BS 700975 1st plt BS 655961 (1st Ann)

C CO

BS 523902

D CO

2d and Wpns plt BS 425967 Co G (-)

E CO

(-) BS 573966 1st plt BT 520001

OP BLACK

12 Ann BS 655961 Recon plt Open to Co G 1-52

BS 625975

Prepared By:

Signature

ARVIN J. DENNA, PFC BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m29 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization of installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
item no.		time		from		to	
		in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
						initial	
1	0001			Journal Opened		J	ACS
2	0045			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RA
3	0300			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RA
4	0700			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RA
5	0705			Fr Co D: D has closed		Dty Off, J	RA
6	0745			Fr Bde: road is clear from Binh Son to Chu Lai		Dty Off, J	RA
7	0820			Fr Co B: loc is at vic 528902		Bde, Map	RA
8	0821			Fr Co A: night ambushes are in at this time		Bde, Map	RA
9	0930			Fr Co B: B6,16 at 509891, B26 524895 & 520895			
10	1010			these are limits of B26		Dty Off, J, Map	RA
				Fr H/17 CAV: request dust-off for one US at 650945, injured by M14 mine, element fr A26			
				dust-off complete at 1025		Bde, S1, Map	RA
11	1055			To Bde: SITREP - neg, sent in any unit loc			
12	1215			changes		Dty Off, J	RA
				Fr H/17 CAV: loc is 648940		Bde, Map	RA
13	1340			Fr S5: asked us to check out a VN girl who was			
14	1415			ran over by a 2 1/2 ton truck at OP7		Co B, Dty Off	RA
				Fr Co B: VN girl killed by a civilian truck		Bde, Dty Off	RA
15	1450			To Bde: SITREP - neg, sent in unit loc and			
16	1510			any changes		Map, Arty	JPR
				Fr 17/CAV: found one apparently empty LAW casing			
17	1645			has cover on it, goin to blow, loc 646927		Bde, Map	JPR
				Fr CAP 4: coallin priority dust-off for one VN			
				civilian 14 yrs old, she hit booby trap at			
				1430hrs, loc 654018, trap also killed two VN,			
18	1647			dust-off complete at 1700		Bde, Map	JPR
				Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc		Bde, Map	JPR
19	1700			To Bde: SITREP: no change, sent in unit loc		Dty Off, J	JPR
20	1900			Fr Co B: ambushes in position		Bde, Map	JPR
21	1945			Fr Bde: notified we might be committed to			
				provide one company as a reaction force for 1/46			
				CA tomorrow in area grids 3407,3507		S3, Dty Off, J	JPR
22	2200			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RTW
23	2300			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RTW
24	2355			To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	RTW
25	2400			Journal Closed		J	ACS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

Declassified after 12 yrs,
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ~~57~~ FOR PERIOD ~~251600~~ TO ~~271600~~ 14Z 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operation in the TACH, conducting search, ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and GLIC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A continued security of LZ Paradise BS 700973 and 1 squad defended at Black BS 699973. And plt Co A continued search ops in southern portion of TACH from 26 Mar BS 649923 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ to 27 Mar BS 699961 w/ing enemy contact, clearing LZ Ann 271290. 271350 34 and 24 platoon conducted search 27 Mar LZ Ann Apex BS 699955 returning to LZ Ann 271340 w/ing enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B continued search, reaction and ambush ops in 24 portion of TACH fr 26 Mar BS 529902 to 27 Mar BS 509895 w/ing enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Open to 1-45 Inf 198th Inf Bde. 2d and 4th plat continue security of LZ Chiappa BS 489967, AND 2 Ops in that vicinity (OP 2, BS 491967 and OP 3, BS 489967)

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: D Co (-) continued security of LZ Octor BS 579966 and 5 Ops in that vicinity (OP 3, BS 570976; OP 3, BS 567978, OP 7, BS 577966, OP 8, BS 574966 and OP 10 BS 574967) 1st platoon Co D continued security/ambush ops in Southern AO w/C located at BS 599990.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: E (-) continued fire support and security of LZ Ann. E (-) continued fire support and security at 1-52 Inf Fire Base LZ Ann BS 659961; E Co Reaction platoon remains Open to Co C (-) 1-52 Inf in 1-45 Inf AO.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL:

The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACH, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GLOB, GAF teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

Co A (-) continues security of LA Paradise, BS 700475, 200000 1 plt w/1 plt 4/17 Car will leave LA Ann, BS 65561 and continue on to LA Paradise, then south to vic Van Quang (1) BS 6995, and contact G/S, to be assisted by BAF 1-5. Co A (-) continues security of Ba Fire Base (LA Ann), BS 69561.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B (-) continues search and recon ops in SV portion of TACH (See ops covering).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C (-) remains Open to 1-46 Inf, 190 Inf, 2d and 4th plts continues security of LA Chippam BS 405967, 200000 1 and (-) from 2d plt will conduct CA, 12 LA Chippam, LA BS 464973.

Co D (-) continues security of LA Gator, BS 573966. 1st plt continues security, ambush ops at Seaside AC.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Ba Fire Base (LA Ann) BS 65561, Recon plt (-) remains Open to Co C, 1-52 Inf, 190th ACo.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

None

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS:

INFO UNIT: 270700 OAT 1-4 reported that 2 VN males were killed and 1 VN girl was wounded by hand grenades being fired (trip mine) type. Location of incident DT 654000.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
------------	-----	-----------	--------------	--------------	---------

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER:

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO	D						
	N						
B CO	D						
	N						
C CO	D						
	N						
D CO	D						
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D						
	N						

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By m29 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

1 Mar 68

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KNHA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MINHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KNHA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MINHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

E. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOG

HHC BC

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

OP BLACK

BN 655961 1st plt BN 655961

BN 650016

BN BN 7 0973 1st plt BN 655961 (1st Ann)

BN 509493

2d and 3rd plt BN 485967 Co C (-)

(-) BN 575966 1st plt BN 500001

1st Ann BN 655961 Recon plt Open to Co C 1-12

BN 695975

ARVIN J. BROWN, TSG BT

Prepared By:

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization of installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		ini-tail
1	0001		Journal Opened		J		
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		RA
3		0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		RA
4	0715		Fr Co D: D12, 11, 14 have closed		Dty Off, Map		RA
5	0925		Fr H/17 CAV: loc 665928, searching going much faster than anticipated		Bde, Map		RA
6	0945		Fr 17/CAV: found one PND 2.75mm at 663929, blown in place		Bde, Map		RA
7		1005	To Bde: SITREP - neg, sent unit loc & movement		Dty Off, Map		RA
8	1025		Fr Co B: sent in night loc, B16 operating within 500 meters radius of OP2 loc 527900		Dty Off, Map		RA
9	1105		Fr H/17 CAV: found one 155rd, blew in place loc 666910		Dty Off, Map		RA
10	1200		Fr H/17 CAV: hit mine at 662918, no injuries, slight damage to tracks, full report later		Bde, Map		RA
11	1212		Fr H17 CAV: road wheels damaged, mine destroyed, was not a bouncing bettle, no injuries, will proceed with no handicap, we are going out of your AO to check out Pohoc Tho (3)		Bde, Dty Off=		RA
12	1245		Fr Bn Trains: res CAP Teams loc and activities		Bde, Map		JPR
13	1310		Fr Co A: position of A33 699970		Bde, Map		JPR
14	1311		Fr 4/3: our A6 rec fire at grid 553900, request permission to fire into your AO: request granted		Dty Off, Map		JPR
15	1320		Fr H/17 CAV: have closed into LZ Ann		Bde, Map		JPR
16	1400		Fr Medics: one female VN shot in hip loc 663950, dust-off at 1245, no knowledge of how it happened		Dty Off, M		JPR
17		1450	To Bde: SITREP - neg, sent unit loc & movement		Dty Off, Map		JPR
18	1600		Fr D Co: rec night locations		Bde, Map		JPR
19	1611		Fr Co B: spotted 3 suspected VC at 523887, are hauling something,; PAC checking it out, neg results		Bde, Dty Off		JPR
20	1730		Fr Binh Son: rec PF loc		Bde, Map		JPR
21	1816		Fr CAP 5: request priority dust-off for one VN women w/plague loc 712973, dust-off complete 1830		Bde, Dty Off		JPR
22	1845		Fr Co B: B13 loc 500895		Bde, Map		JPR
23	1947		Fr Binh Son: intell report: VC 95th Sapper Co to cooperate w/guerrilla forces of Binh Lanh at vic BS 641908, 641905, 651907, 655899, trp125, wpn1-57mm rifle, 1-60 mm mortar		Dty Off, J		JPR
24	1957		Fr Co B: B23 loc 528908, dogs with element indicate enemy		Dty Off, Map		RTW
25	2011		Fr Co B: B11 OP 519900		Bde, Map		RTW
26	2056		To Bde: SITREP - neg, B23 in position		Dty Off, Map		RTW
27		2255	To Bde: SITREP - neg contact		Dty Off		RTW

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

signature

Robert O. Colvin

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
 Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 years
 Intervals; Declassified after 12 yrs,
 After 12 Years
 5200.10

File
 JPR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 00 FOR PERIOD 271600 TO 281600 Hour 00

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 has continued offensive work in the field, conducting assault, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 has also furnished fire support, security, and reaction forces for C&A teams, and C&AC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of 1st Battalion, 28 700975 and 1st and defended at Black, 28 69975. 28000 Ed pit w/let pit 2/17 Cav departed 1st Arm, 28 69961 and continued to 1st 28 70045, having light contact at 28 70090. Co A (-) continued security of 1st Fire Base (1st Arm) 28 69961 w/no enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Go B (-) maintain contact and remain open in the portion of 3011 when enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co G (-) remains open to 1-56 INF, 1956.
NCo, 3d and 4th plus continued security of 1st OHL group, 1st 465/73 w/eng army
product.

000, 1-32 1964. Re 1 (-) continued security of 12 cases, as 12/2/64. Let all continue security/attach copy of Form 40 w/ing many contact.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of La Pira Base (LA AM) HQ 6-9951, Room 1-1 (-) remains open to Co C, 1-52 INF w/any enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL **CONFIDENTIAL** Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in 1952, conducting search, seizure, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish close support, security, and rearward screen for 1-52, 1-52 teams, and adjacent units.

Go A (-) continues security of 1-52 Forward, 1-52 Base, Go (-) continues security of 1-52 Base, (1-52 Base), 1-52 Base, and 1-52 Base of 1-52 Base, 1-52 Base 1st plt w/ 1st plt 1-52 Base will report 1-52 Base 1-52 Base and continue on 1-52 to return to 1-52 Forward.

Go B (-) continues search and screen operations in 1-52 portion 1-52 (1-52 Base).

Go C (-) remains open to 1-52 Inf, 1-52 Base, 1-52 and 1-52 plts continue security of 1-52 Forward, 1-52 Base.

1-52 Base, 1-52 Base, 1-52 Base: Go D (-) continues security of 1-52 Forward, 1-52 Base. 1st plt continues security/attack operations at 1-52 Base.

Go E (-) continues to assist in security of 1-52 Base (1-52 Base) 1-52 Base, 1-52 Base 1st plt (-) remains open to Go C.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~SECRET~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ~~SECRET~~

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

~~SECRET~~

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~SECRET~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D						
	N						
B CO	D						
	N						
C CO	D						
	N						
D CO	D						
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D						
	N						

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MB7 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 MAR 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	13	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	30	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	00	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	219
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC **BS 639901 1st platoon BS 639901**

HHC BC **BT 639901**

A CO **BS B 700973 1st platoon BS 639901 (1st Arm)**

B CO **BS 509973**

C CO **BS and 1st platoon BS 409967 Co C (-) Open 1-45 Ref, 1st platoon**

D CO **(-) BS 579966 1st platoon BS 509901**

E CO **1st Arm BS 639901 1st platoon Open to Co C 1-52**

OP BLACK **BS 699973**

Prepared By: **DAVID A. BROWN, SPS** Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**
By **m27** NARA Date **5/24/01**

organization of installation		location		period covered			
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		initial
1	0001		Journal opened		Log		
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		RA
3	0100		Fr E Co: Request dustoff coord BS 654957. PTC Buckman was checking position to make sure that everyone was awake when he was shot by accident. Dustoff completed 0122 hrs.		Dty Off, J		RA
4	0615		Fr B Co: 2nd plt 1st sqd and 2nd plt 2nd sqd are continuing to objective.		Dty Off, J		RA
5	0635		Fr B Co: OP33 has returned to BC.		Dty Off, J		RA
6	0636		Fr D Co: 1st plt leader ambushes are at CP at this time.		Dty Off, J		RA
7	0810		Fr H/17 Cav: Departing Ann for Alpha Base now.		Dty Off, J		RA
8	0830		Fr Maj Seaman: Spotted about 300 VN moving east to west on trail at coord BS 546941 apparently going to burnt out village at coord BS 5394. REPLY: Seaside Artist Alpha confirmed VN working with CAP team.		Dty Off, J		RA
9	0855		Fr C Co: PZ time 0855, PZ Chipp BS 486896, LZ time 0905, LZ coord BS 464973. 2nd plt 2nd sqd element.		Dty Off, J,		RA
10	=	0955	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.		Dty Off, J		RA
11	1010		Fr Co B: B13 heard firing fr grid 4889, FAC checking area pp out		Bde, Map		RA
12	1045		Fr Co A: A36 and H/17 CAV departing my base		Dty Off, Map		RA
13	1105		Fr H/17 CAV, have loc and run over M14 anti-psnl mines vic 711958		Bde, Map		RA
14	1115		Fr CAP 5: dust-off for one USMC, stepped on one M14 mine at loc 712962, dust off complete 1129		Bde, Map		RA
15	1125		Fr Co A: H/17 CAV rec 4-5 sniper rds in vic of Van Trong (3) vic 711958		Bde, Map		RA
16	1150		Fr CAP 5: dust-off request for 4 civilians whom stepped on M14 mine loc vic 712962, dust-off complete at 1205		Bde, Map		RA
17	1335		Fr Co A: request dust-off loc 709953 for one psnl fr 17/CAV, hit by SW fire, wounded in left leg, firing came fr south, dust-off complete 1340		Bde, H/17CAV		RA
18	1400		Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Teams loc and activities		Bde, Map		AD
19	1643		Fr Co D: rec night activities		Bde, Map		AD
20	1647		Fr Co A: Night loc A36 w/tracks loc 781944		Bde, Map		AD
21	1715		Fr FAC: spotted 10-15 psnl mostly males moving along road at 655992 moving south in what appears to be a military formation		Bde, Map		AD
22	1745		Fr Co A: A36 rec sniper fire fr 721941, 718940, approx 4-5 VC at each loc, one AW in each loc		Bde, Map		AD

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

signature
Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
Downgraded At 3 Years
Declassified after 12 yrs,
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years
5200.10
File
JPR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MRJ NARA Date 5/24/01

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals
declassified after 12 yrs,
DOD DIR 5200.10

Authority NND 873541
By MR7 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 89 FOR PERIOD 201000 TO 201600 Hrs 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the TACH conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for GAT teams, and GAT and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security of LA Paradise, BN 700975, w/one sqd securing CP Black, BN 699975, BN 700975 2d plt w/1st plt 1/17 Cnt departed INF 23 Mar 23 705945 and continued North to LA Paradise, w/light enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued search, and recon ops in SW portion of TACH w/ing enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Open to 1-45 Inf, 198th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LA Chipman, BN 464975 w/ing enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continued security of LA Color, BN 575966, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at roadside 20 w/ing enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bo Pine Base (LA Ann), BN 699961, Recon plt (-) remains Open to Co C, 1-52 Inf, w/ing enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in GUM, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GUM, GAF teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LA Paradise, BS 70077. Co A (-) continues security of La Pine Base (LA Ann), BS 63561, w/and and securing of Black, BS 69757. 300000 3d plt w/1st plt 1/17 Coy will conduct a S/C op from LA Paradise South to via Van Thang (1) and return.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues search and recon ops in SW portion of TACH (See Opn overlay).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Open to 1-45 Inf, 150th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LA Chieng, BS 45073.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of LA Bui, BS 97306. 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at Tonkin AC.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of La Pine Base (LA Ann) BS 63561. Recon plt remains Open to Co C, 1-52 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MAZ NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

000 00

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

00 000

201740 - A Co (30) received one round of SA sniper fire at BS 721041, returned fire, Results Negative.

202515 - D Co (1st pl) spotted 3 VC crossing river at BS 973004, engaged, Results 2 VC KIA.

201004 - Co A (34 pl) received heavy AV fire at BS 007944, return fire, Results Negative.

00 0

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
08/00	BS 721041	201740	Sgt/Heavy	Co A / 0	Unit / 0	EN
08/00	BS 973004	202515	Sgt/S/B	Co B / 0	Unit / 2 VC KIA	EN
08/00	BS 007944	201004	Sgt / S/C	Co A / 0	Unit / 0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~None~~

000 00

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

00 000

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					2	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1	1	
N						5	1
C CO D						2	
N						2	
D CO D							
N							
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D					2	2	
N						6	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Nov 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	15	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	11
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	2

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	20	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	221
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11. (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC

BM 635561 In Transit RT 630036

HHC BC

RT 630036

A CO

BM 63 700975 1st plt BM 635561 (12 Ann)

B CO

BM 630995

C CO

24 and 4th plt BM 635567 Co C (-) Opcom 1-46 1st, 2nd Bde

D CO

(-) BM 635566 1st plt RT 630036

E CO

12 Ann BM 635561 Recon plt Opcom to Co C 1-52

OP BLACK

BM 635575

Prepared By:

LESTER D. BARNETT, JR.

Signature

Henry D. Skum

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

DA Form 1594

By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

8089

2

01

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert O. Column

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MLF NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 90 FOR PERIOD 201600 TO 201600 Mar 60

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL:

The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the TACH conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for OAF teams, and CLIF and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

Co A (-) continued security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 695975. Co A 3d plt(-) w/1st plt 2/17 CAV departed LZ Paradise south to via Van Truong (2) BS 699945 w/11th enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B (-) continued search, and recon ops in SW portion of TACH with light enemy contact. Results: 1 VC KIA. Co B (-) conducted 4 night ambushes, BS 530894, BS 495087, BS 530508, BS 474901, (291400 - 300400) w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C (-) remains Open to 1-45 Inf, 198th Bde, 3d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 464975 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF:

Co D (-) continued security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at Beside AO w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E (-) continues to assist in security of LZ Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 693961, Recon plt (-) remains Open to Co C, 1-52 Inf, w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By m27 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACR, conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GRC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975. Co A (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655561, and secures CP Black, BS 695975. 310000 3d plt (-) will depart HOF 30 Mar 23 0500Z 699946 w/ 1st plt 4/17 Cav and continue North to CAP 1-3 where 1st plt 4/17 Cav will depart 3d plt and continue North. 3d plt (-) will then continue on S to via Thuc Son (L) BS 6297 and conduct 4/17 ops.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues search and recon ops in NW portion TACR, 310000 1 plt will depart B Co CP and continue West to via BS 49397 and conduct 4/17 ops.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains open to 1-46 Inf, 190th Bde, 2d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippawa, BS 405967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of LZ Gates, BS 573966 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at Sunside AG.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655561, Recon plt (-) remains open to Co C, 1-52 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: ~~None~~

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MD9 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

292255 - B Co (-) received 1 hand grenade about 20 meters in front of a defensive bunker via BS 573965. Glass Ilium fired. Negative results.
 301006 - A Co (3d plt) received 1 incoming M79 rd via BS 606953. SA fire returned. Negative Results.
 301190 - A Co (3d plt and 1st plt 2/17 Coy received SA and auto weapon fire from via BS 705965. SA and M79 fire returned. Negative Results.
 301220 - B Co (1st sqd, 3d plt) received SA fire via BS 495004. SA and M79 fire returned. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 rifle KIA, web gear and 1 trip flares KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD.	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
03/73	BS 573965	292255	Bn/Def	B Co / 0	Unit / 0	ME
03/73	BS 606953	301006	Plt / S/C	A Co / 0	Unit / 0	ME
03/73	BS 705965	301190	Plt / S/C	A Co / 0	Unit / 0	ME
03/73	BS 495004	301220	Sqd / S/C	B Co / 0	Unit / 1	ME

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~None~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AIRBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D	4				1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D	4						
N							
C CO D						2	
N						2	
D CO D		3				1	
N						5	
E CO D						4	
N							
TOTAL D	4	3			2	4	
N						8	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By MBF NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	15	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	11
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	5

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	20	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	220
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BT 655961 In Contact BT 650016

HHC BC BT 650016

A CO BT BT 700975 1st plt BT 655961 (1st Ann)

B CO BT 509893

C CO 2d and 3rd plts BT 485967 Co G (-) Opcom 1-46 Inf, 130th Bde

D CO (-) BT 733966 1st plt BT 500001

E CO 1st Ann BT 655961 Recon plt Opcom to Co G 1-52

OP BLACK BT 655975

Prepared By:

LARRY D. HANLEY, SP 5

Signature

Larry D. Hanley

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off RA	
3		0630	To Bde: SITREP - D night element are closed			Dty Off, Map RA	
4		0710	To Bde: SITREP - B night element closed in			Dty Off, Map RA	
5	0750		Fr Co B: sent in unit locations, OP loc was 519901			Bde, Map RA	
6	0855		Fr Co A: A36(-) and H/17 CAV moved out of BC			Bde, Map RA	
7	0910		Fr TF Barker: Co E+ moving, loc 653876			Dty Off, Map RA	
8	0930		Fr Co A: A36(-) loc 692969 w/H/17 CAV			Bde, Map AD	
9	1000		Fr Co A: A36(-) w/H/17 rec 1-M79 rd at 696963, checking out area; results: neg			Bde, Map AD	
10	1045		To: Bde: SITREP - neg contact, sent in unit loc			Dty Off, J AD	
11	1140		Fr Co A: A36 rec heavy AWF from west, loc 709965, broke contact at 1150; rec 5-6 carbine, neg wounded am checking out area			Bde, Map AD	
12	1220		Fr Co B: having contact fr grid 501884, 1 M16 floating in river, recovered 2 mag w/tracers, 1 VC KIA; element in contact was B11 were at loc 501887, the utility used to transport troops across river			Bde, Map AD	
13	1252		Fr Co A: A36 at 709959 exploded 3 M14 mines			Bde, Map AD	
14	1255		To Bde: requested gunships for Co B action			Dty Off= AD	
15	1305		Fr Co A: A36 detonated 5 more M14 mines, killed cow injured by stepping on mine at loc 709959, A36 presently loc at 713957, repairing track			Bde, Map AD	
16	1320		Fr Co B: B16 airlifted to coord 504884 by C&C, gunships have arrived in area			Bde, Map AD	
17	1345		Fr Co A: at 1305 while H/17 repairing track at 713967 they rec 5-6 rds SAF fr 710967, contact broken at 1307			Bde, Map AD	
18	1358		Fr Co B: Found tunnel loc 505885 found 2 entrances was used recently, request a demo team			Bde, Map AD	
19	1410		Fr Co B: pulled body out of river VN w/green kakie uniform, had web gear, trip flares and smoke grenades, 2 ammo pouches, 1 pineapple grenades, 1 M16 SN/489896, loc of KIA was 503887			Bde, Map, S2 AD	
20	1420		Fr Co B: found second tunnel loc 503884, branched off into three direction from main entrance			Bde, Map HS	
21	1430		Fr Co A: request 81mm to grid 729948, CAP 5 reports fishing boats under heavy fire, A36 and H/17 loc 713936 moving toward fires - mortars were fired			Bde, Map AD	
22	1440		Fr Co B: request air strike to hit area of tunnels seem to be extensive and cover a large area; request denied by Bn CO			Bde HS	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
After 12 years 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						8090		page no 2		no. of pages 3	
organization or installation			location			period covered					
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961			from		to			
item no.			time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.					action taken	
23	1515		Fr Co A: A36 w/H/17 hit large mine at loc 709948, stopping for repairs, tracks went through this area several days ago, appears to have been 60mm or 81mm rds with trip wire or release trip but not a pressure type					Bde, Map		AD	
24	1545		Fr Co D: rec night locations					Bde, Map		AD	
25	1555		Fr CAP 5: request routine dust-off for VN with suspected plague, loc 712973, complete at 1610					Bde,		AD	
26	1556		Fr Co B: have chopper brining down EOD team, have one US w/slight schrapnel to be evacuated at loc 504884					Bde		AD	
27	1635		Fr Binh Son: sent in PF locations					Bde, Map		AD	
28	1755		Fr Bn Rear: received CAP Teams locations					Bde, Map		AD	
29	1805		Fr Co B: B11 spotted 20 psnl moving to east in grid 495886 request PAC; PAC contacted Co B at 1815hrs					Bde, Map		AD	
30	1807		Fr Co A: A36 w/H/17 CAV loc 703941					Bde, Map, Arty		AD	
31	1815		Fr Co D: request dust-off for VN civilian w/chest wound at loc 574972, injured when psnl test firing wons at LZ Gator, dust-off complete at 1827					Bde		AD	
33	1830		Fr Co B: received night locations					Bde, Map		RTW	
34	1910		Fr 4/3 Inf: rec uni locations of their A element					Map		RTW	
35	1840		(delayed entry) Fr Binh Son: Intell rep; VC guerilla company (A-3), a number of VC w/A/ with cadre at 655952, they are investigating and judge psnl in area and are abducted by the VC, at 633934 and 684923 are 2 VC guerilla teams, their purpose is to be related w/NVA main force battalion which has moved from Son Quang to stay at 664888, mission to attack Binh Son Dist Hq and regular units from 29 Mar to 5 April --- Fr ARVN S-2 - a VC guerilla pl combined w/district sapper sqd at 503988, 505985, at night send 1/3 of pl to Phouc Binh loc 498978, 506976 to collect food, mission to mortar and harass US troops in area					Bde		RTW	
36	1935		Fr CAP 8: element spotted 2 VC in black FJs carrying rifles, loc 592923					Bde, Map		RTW	
37	1950		Fr Co B: interpreter states 7 months ago 12 ROKs were killed and their M16 taken by VC at Bienh Phuong					Bde, Map		RTW	
38	2020		Fr Co D: LZ Gator rec sporadic sniper fire fr the east, are firing 81 Illum					Bde, Map		RTW	
39	2021		Fr Binh Son: re large force of VC w/82mm mortars we are currently firing arty at VC loc 592917, 591918, 595917 - report VC were running towards RR bridge loc 592921, Illum fired; 17th CAV elements at Binh Son bridge reports neg sightings					Bde, Map		RTW	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 21st, Duty Officer

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M29 NARA Date 5/24/01

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 655961

hour
0001

from
date
30 Mar 68

hour
2400

to
date
30 Mar 68

item
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

40

2040

Fr Bunker Control: 2 VC spotted 200 meters fr #17, firing organics, broke contact at 2045, neg results, vic 657958

Bde, Map

RTW

42

2155

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off

RTW

43

2255

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off

RTW

44

2355

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off

RTW

45

2400

Journal Closed

J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 91 FOR PERIOD 301600 TO 311600 Mar 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the TAOB conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for GAP teams, and GLB and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: A Co (-) continued security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, w/one sqd securing CP Black, BS 695975. A Co 3d plt (-) w/1st plt H/17 Cav departed NIP, BS 703941, for LZ Paradise, BS 700975 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: B Co (-) continued search, and recon ops in SW portion of TAOB, conducting 4 ambushes, and 3 OPs w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: C Co (-) remains Opon to 1-46 Inf, 198th Inf Bde, 3d and 4th plts continue security of LZ Chippewa, BS 464973 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: D Co (-) continued security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at Seaside AO w/light enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: E Co (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (12 Ann), BS 693961, Recon plt (-) remains Opon to Co C, 1-52 Inf, w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MBT NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR. conducting search, ambush, security, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLIC, CAP teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of LZ Paradise, BS 700975, Co A (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, w/one sqd securing OP Black, BS 695975, 4 men from 2d plt compose a sniper team who will be operating at vic BF 665004.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues combat ops. 1st plt conduct search and recon ops via BS 4990, 2d plt and 4th plt (a) will conduct S/C to vic BS 4969, where they will join 3d plt already operating in that area.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of LZ Chippawa, BS 495967, 1st plt w/CO will conduct a CA from LAAN site to LZ BS 500925, 3d plt will conduct S/C ops from LZ Chippawa to vic BS 498920 where they will link up with 1st plt and 1st sqd 3d plt.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D (-) continues security of LZ Gator, BS 573966, 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside A0.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues to assist in security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann), BS 655961, Recon plt (-) will conduct a CA to vic LZ BS 513925.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

302020 - D Co (-) received 5-8 sniper rds via BS 574963, M-79 and 81mm Illum fire returned with negative results.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QM/BS BS 574963,	302020	RA/Def	D Co/O	Unk/O	XX

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D					1	1	
N						1	1
B CO D					1		
N							1
C CO D	1					2	
N						2	
D CO D						1	
N						5	
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D	1				1	4	
N					1	6	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Mar 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	15	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	12
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

Page 3 of 4

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	60	WNHA (E)	30
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	221
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 650016

HHC BC BT 650016

A CO BQ BS 700975 1st plt BS 655961 (12 Ann)

B CO BS 509893 Combat Opns SW portion Bn TAOR

C CO 2d and Wpns plt BS 485967

D CO (-) BS 573966 1st plt BT 588001

E CO 12 Ann BS 655961

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN, SP5

Signature

Larry D. Hamlin

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						8091	page no. 1	no. of pages 1
Organization or installation			location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		
1	0001		Journal Opened					
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off= RA		
3		0555	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, RA		
4	0625		Fr Co D: D16 elements have returned			Dty Off RA		
5	0735		Fr Co B: B22,13 have closed BC			Dty Off, Map KS		
6	1030		Fr Co C: C31 moving out w/7 pks obj 496920			Bde, Map AD		
7	1045		Fr Co A: A26 and tracks departed Paradise for CAP 3 (arrived CAP 3 at 1050)			Bde, Map AD		
8	1200		To Bde: SITREP - sent in unit loc and changes			Dty Off, Map AD		
9	1330		Fr Co C: C11 C31 loc 472955			Bde, Map AD		
10	1500		Fr Co D: rec night locations for 13,12,14,16			Bde, Map AD		
11	1610		Fr Co C: Co freq being jammed by VN broadcasting FAC trying to trace broadcast, neg results			Dty Off, Bde AD		
12	1630		Fr Bde: 5/46 will be OPCON to 1-52 until possibly thursday			Co D, Dty Off AD		
13	1635		Fr Co C: C31 loc 474939			Bde, Map AD		
14	1810		Fr Bunker Control: A11 will move to 648960, 7 man patrol will AAA leave by west gate and ret by west gate at 0700, left 1855, in position at 1930			Bde, Map RA		
15	1830		Fr Co B: sent in night loc for 2nd and 3rd plt elements			Bde, Map RA		
16		1855	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Map RA		
17	1910		Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations			Bde, Map RA		
18	1935		Fr Co B: B33,21 departed BC, B16 loc 498904			Bde, Dty Off RA		
19	2007		Fr 4/3: rec their night locations			Co B, Map RA		
20	2034		Fr Co D: request dust-off for one US psnl w/ high fever loc 592006, dust-off complete 2050			Bde, Dty Off RA		
21	2055		Fr Co B: B21 - 528894, B33 - 513892			Bde, Map RA		
22	2200		To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off RA		
23	2202		Fr Bn Trains: large fire reported directly south of LZ Bayonet, approx grid 5495			Dty Off, Co D RA		
24	2345		Fr Binh Son: new call sign effective 01 April			Dty Off, All Co		
25		2350	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, RA		
26	2400		Journal Closed					

Group 4J
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

File
SPR

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ~~92~~ FOR PERIOD ~~211000~~ TO ~~011000~~ Apr 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the DMZ conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction force for OAR Teams, OJCS and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continued security of LA Paratime BS 70 975 w/one sqd securing CP BLANK BS 607975. Co A 1st plt conducted local security patrol via LA Ann BS 65 961 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued search and recon ops in SW portion of DMZ, conducting 3 ambushes BS 513925, BS 513924, BS 520902, 511920 - 010600 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued security of LA Chipman BS 46 975. Co C 1st plt conducted OA from Hill 54 BT 506145 to BS 500925 BS 01100, LA 011015. Co C 2nd plt conducted air movement from LAAN Site to LA Chipman, BS 011015 LA 011022. Co C(-) continued S/D ops SW portion of DMZ (see overlay) w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LA Gaton, BS 713966, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at Grenade AG; recon BT 602020, BT 602015, BT 601005 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to assist in security of DMZ fire base LA Ann BS 65 961, recon pln(-) remains OJCS to Co C 1-52 Inf w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M27 NARA Date 5/21/01

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in area, conducting ambush, attack, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GBU, GAF teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LA PARASITIC BS 700975 w/ops and securing CP BLACK BS 697979. Co A(-) continues security of Bn fire base LA Ann BS 699961, 4 men from 2nd plt continue night sniper-team activities at via BS 673987.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues combat ops in SW portion of Bn THOR (see opn overlay). 2nd and 4th Jst abcs, 2nd plt continue occupation of 2 ops BS 520905 and BS 520909.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continues security of LA Shippens BS 495967. Co C(-) continues combat ops SW portion of Bn THOR (see opn overlay).

D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of LA Gator BS 573966 and continues occupation of 5 ops in that via BS 570974, CP 5 BS 567970, CP 7 BS 577964, CP 8 BS 574966, CP team Bn BS 576969, 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at roadside AC.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to be 1st in security of Bn fire base LA Ann BS 699961, Recon plt (-) remains ONCH to Co C 1-52 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

None

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ~~10025 - 1 Co - 01-47 received unit~~
~~number of SA rbs while attempting resupply via BN 57020. Unit rbs fire returned~~
~~w/ing results.~~

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
01/28 25 57020	010025	24/24	24/0	24/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~None~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO	D 1					1	
	N 1					1	
B CO	D			1		2	
	N					2	1
C CO	D				1	2	1
	N					2	1
D CO	D					1	
	N					2	
E CO	D				1		1
	N						1
TOTAL	D 1			1	1	6	
	N 1			1	1	11	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: ~~1 UN KNOWN~~

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: ~~None~~

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	2	KNHA	1
WHA (E)	15	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	12
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	3

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	20	KNHA	0
WHA (E)	20	WNHA (E)	20
WHA (R)	7	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	221
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	20

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC **BN 655961, BN 700975, BN 550016**
HHC BC **BN 550016**
A CO **BN BN 700975, 1st plt BN 655961 1st Arm**
B CO **BN 500095, combat opns BN position BN 700975**
C CO **2nd and 3rd plts BN 655961**
D CO **(-) BN 575966 1st plt BN 550016**
E CO **1st Arm BN 655961**
OP BLACK **BN 697975**

Prepared By: **LARRY B. HAMILIN OPS**

Signature

Larry B. Hamlin

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

By **m27** NARA Date **5/24/01**